Glen Canyon Dam

Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement







PUBLIC DRAFT

Volume 1—Chapters 1-8

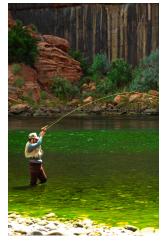
U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region National Park Service, Intermountain Region

December 2015













Cover photo credits:

Title bar: Grand Canyon National Park Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon National Park

Glen Canyon Dam: T.R. Reeve

High-flow experimental release: T.R. Reeve

Fisherman: T. Gunn

Humpback chub: Arizona Game and Fish Department

Rafters: Grand Canyon National Park

GLEN CANYON DAM LONG-TERM EXPERIMENTAL AND MANAGEMENT PLAN DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

Joint-Lead Agencies

Bureau of Reclamation National Park Service

Cooperating Agencies

Department of the Interior
Bureau of Indian Affairs
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
U.S. Department of Energy
Western Area Power Administration
Arizona Game and Fish Department
Colorado River Board of California
Colorado River Commission of Nevada
Upper Colorado River Commission

Havasupai Tribe
Hopi Tribe
Hualapai Tribe
Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians
Navajo Nation
Pueblo of Zuni
Salt River Project
Utah Associated Municipal Poy

Utah Associated Municipal Power Systems

ABSTRACT

The U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI), through the Bureau of Reclamation and National Park Service (NPS), proposes to develop and implement a Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan (LTEMP) for operations of Glen Canyon Dam. The LTEMP would provide a framework for adaptively managing Glen Canyon Dam operations over the next 20 years, consistent with the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 (GCPA) and other provisions of applicable federal law. The LTEMP would determine specific options for dam operations, non-flow actions, and appropriate experimental and management actions that will meet the GCPA's requirements and minimize impacts on resources within the area impacted by dam operations, including those of importance to American Indian Tribes.

The Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) draws on the scientific information that has been collected under the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program over the last 20 years to identify the potential environmental effects associated with taking no action, as well as a reasonable range of alternatives to no action for implementing the proposed federal action. The alternatives addressed in this DEIS include a broad range of operations and actions that would meet the purpose, need, and objectives of the proposed federal action. The primary resources that could be affected by the proposed action include sediment resources, aquatic and terrestrial ecological resources, recreational resources, socioeconomic resources, hydropower resources, resources of importance to American Indian Tribes, and historic and cultural resources in the vicinity of the Glen and Grand Canyons. The DEIS has been developed in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended (NEPA), and follows the implementing regulations developed by the President's Council on Environmental Quality in Title 40 *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Parts 1500 to 1508 and DOI regulations

implementing NEPA in 43 CFR Part 46. Based on the impact analyses conducted, DOI has chosen Alternative D as the preferred alternative.

2 3 4

5

6

7

8

9

10

1

The review period for this DEIS will end 90 days after publication of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Notice of Availability in the Federal Register. During the 90-day comment period, comments will be accepted electronically through the NPS Planning, Environment, and Public Comment website (http://parkplanning.nps.gov/LTEMPEIS) and in hard copy delivered by the U.S. Postal Service or other mail delivery service. Written comments will also be accepted during public meetings on the DEIS. Comments will not be accepted by fax, by e-mail, or in any format other than those specified above. Bulk comments in any format (hard copy or electronic) submitted on behalf of others will also not be accepted.

11 12 13

For additional information, visit http://ltempeis.anl.gov or contact:

14

15 Glen Canyon Dam LTEMP Draft EIS 16 Argonne National Laboratory 17 9700 S. Cass Avenue—EVS/240 18 Argonne, IL 60439 19

Phone: 630-252-3169

1		CONTENTS							
2 3									
4	AB	STRA	ACT		ii				
5 6	AC	RON	YMS Al	ND ABBREVIATIONS	lxii				
7	110	11011	11/10/11		12111				
8 9	1	INTF	RODUC'	TION	1-1				
10		1.1	Descri	iption of the Proposed Action	1-4				
11		1.2		se of and Need for Action					
12		1.3		and Cooperating Agencies and Consulting Tribes					
13		1.0	1.3.1	Lead Agencies	1-9				
14			1.3.2	Cooperating Agencies and Consulting Tribes	1-9				
15		1.4		tives and Resource Goals of the LTEMP.	1-10				
16		1.5		of the DEIS	1-12				
17		1.5	1.5.1	Affected Region and Resources	1-13				
18			1.5.2	Impact Topics Selected for Detailed Analysis	1-14				
19			1.5.2	Impact Topics Dismissed from Detailed Analysis	1-15				
20		1.6		of Adaptive Management	1-16				
21		1.0	1.6.1		1-16				
22			1.6.1	History of the Existing Adaptive Management Program	1-1(
			1.0.2	Relationship of Adaptive Management to NEPA and Changes	1 17				
23		1 7	D 1	to Operations	1-17				
24		1.7		of Decision Analysis in the DEIS Process	1-17				
25		1.8	-	ry, Location, and Setting	1-18				
26			1.8.1	History and Purpose of Glen Canyon Dam.	1-18				
27			1.8.2	Location of Glen Canyon Dam and LTEMP Affected Area	1-19				
28			1.8.3	Operation of the Glen Canyon Dam	1-20				
29			1.8.4	History, Purpose, and Significance of the National Park System					
30				Units	1-22				
31				1.8.4.1 Grand Canyon National Park	1-22				
32				1.8.4.2 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area	1-24				
33				1.8.4.3 Lake Mead National Recreation Area	1-24				
34			1.8.5	Tribal Lands	1-25				
35				1.8.5.1 Navajo Nation	1-26				
36				1.8.5.2 Hualapai	1-26				
37				1.8.5.3 Havasupai	1-26				
38				1.8.5.4 Southern Paiute Tribes	1-27				
39				1.8.5.5 Hopi	1-28				
40				1.8.5.6 Pueblo of Zuni	1-28				
41				1.8.5.7 Fort Mojave	1-29				
42		1.9	Lawe	and Regulations Related to Operations of Glen Canyon Dam and	1-45				
42		1.7			1-29				
				Management Environmental Laws and Executive Orders					
44			1.9.1		1-29				
45			1.9.2	Cultural/Historical Laws and Executive Orders	1-30				
46									

1 2				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
3					
4			1.9.3	American Indian and Tribal Consultation Laws and Executive	
5			1.7.0	Orders	1-30
6			1.9.4	Law of the River	1-31
7		1.10		Actions	1-31
8			1.10.1	Biological Opinions	1-31
9			1.10.2	Environmental Impact Statements and Related Documents	1-31
10			1.10.3	Environmental Assessments and Related Documents	1-35
11			1.10.4		1-35
12					
13	2	DESC	CRIPTIC	ON OF ALTERNATIVES	2-1
14					
15		2.1	Develo	pment of Alternatives	2-2
16		2.2	Descrip	otions of Alternatives Considered in Detail	2-4
17			2.2.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	2-8
18			2.2.2	Alternative B	2-19
19			2.2.3	Alternative C	2-22
20				2.2.3.1 Base Operations under Alternative C	2-24
21				2.2.3.2 Experimental Framework for Alternative C	2-26
22			2.2.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	2-42
23				2.2.4.1 Base Operations under Alternative D	2-42
24				2.2.4.2 Operational Flexibility under Alternative D	2-43
25				2.2.4.3 Experimental Framework for Alternative D	2-46
26			2.2.5	Alternative E	2-69
27				2.2.5.1 Base Operations under Alternative E	2-69
28				2.2.5.2 Experimental Framework for Alternative E	2-72
29			2.2.6	Alternative F	2-77
30			2.2.7	Alternative G.	2-78
31		2.3	Alterna	tives Considered and Eliminated from Detailed Study	2-81
32			2.3.1	Modified Low Fluctuating Flows with Extended Protocols	2-81
33			2.3.2	Naturally Patterned Flow Alternative	2-82
34			2.3.3	Seasonal Fluctuations with Low Summer Flow Alternative	2-82
35			2.3.4	Grand Canyon First! Alternative	2-83
36			2.3.5	Species Community and Habitat-Based Alternative	2-83
37			2.3.6	Stewardship Alternative	2-83
38			2.3.7	Twelve-Year Experiment of Two Steady-Flow Alternatives	2-84
39			2.3.8	Decommission Glen Canyon Dam Alternative	2-84
40			2.3.9	Fill Lake Mead First Alternative	2-85
41			2.3.10	Full-Powerplant Capacity Operations Alternative	2-85
42			2.3.11	Run-of-the-River Alternative	2-85
43		2.4		tive Elements Eliminated from Detailed Study	2-86
44			2.4.1	New Infrastructure	2-86
45			2.4.2	Flow and Non-Flow Actions.	2-87
46		2.5	Summa	ry Comparison of Alternatives	2-88

2					CONTENTS (Cont.)	
3 4	3	AFF	ECTED	ENVIRO	NMENT	3-
5						
6		3.1				3-
7			3.1.1	Geologic	e Setting	3-
8			3.1.2		Setting	3-
9			3.1.3		River Ecosystem Resource Linkages	3-
10				3.1.3.1	Water Release Characteristics	3-
11		3.2				3-
12			3.2.1	-	gy	3-
13				3.2.1.1	Lake Powell Hydrology	3-
14				3.2.1.2	Hydrology of the Colorado River Downstream of Glen	_
15					Canyon Dam	3-
16				3.2.1.3	Lake Mead Hydrology	3-1
17				3.2.1.4	Seeps and Springs	3-1
18			3.2.2		uality	3-1
19				3.2.2.1	Lake Powell Water Quality	3-1
20				3.2.2.2	Colorado River Water Quality	3-1
21				3.2.2.3	Lake Mead Water Quality	3-2
22			3.2.3		erspectives on Water Resources	3-2
23			3.2.4		gy and Climate Change	3-2
24				3.2.4.1		3-2
25				3.2.4.2	Water Variability and Availability	3-2
26				3.2.4.3	Seasonal Timing Shifts	3-3
27				3.2.4.4	Water Quality	3-3
28		3.3			rces	3-3
29			3.3.1	_	und: Geomorphology of the Colorado River	3-3
30				3.3.1.1	Geomorphic Features of the Colorado River	3-3
31				3.3.1.2	Glen Canyon Geomorphology	3-3
32				3.3.1.3	Marble and Grand Canyon Geomorphology	3-3
33			3.3.2		t Characteristics and Transport Mechanisms	3-3
34				3.3.2.1	Sediment Sources	3-4
35				3.3.2.2	Sediment Transport and Storage	3-4
36				3.3.2.3	Lake Deltas	3-5
37		3.4			S	3-5
38		3.5				3-5
39			3.5.1	-	Food Base	3-5
40				3.5.1.1	Periphyton and Rooted Aquatic Plants	3-5
41				3.5.1.2	Plankton	3-5
42				3.5.1.3	Macroinvertebrates	3-5
43				3.5.1.4	Nonnative Invasive Species	3-6
44				3.5.1.5	Food Web Dynamics	3-6
45			3.5.2	Native F	ish	3-6
46				3 5 2 1	Special Status Fish Species	3-6

			CONTENTS (Cont.)			
		3.5.2.2	Other Native Species			
	3.5.3		/e Fish			
		3.5.3.1	Coldwater Nonnative Species			
		3.5.3.2	Warmwater Nonnative Species			
		3.5.3.3	Interactions with Native Species			
		3.5.3.4	Nonnative Fish Control Activities and Effects of Flow Conditions			
3.6	Vegeta	ition				
	3.6.1	Historic	and Remnant Riparian Plant Communities			
	3.6.2	Existing	Riparian Vegetation Downstream from Glen Canyon Dam			
		3.6.2.1	Tribal Perspectives on Vegetation			
	3.6.3	Special S	Status Plant Species			
3.7	Wildli	fe				
	3.7.1	Inverteb	rates			
	3.7.2	Amphibi	ans and Reptiles			
	3.7.3	-				
	3.7.4		S			
		3.7.4.1	Tribal Perspectives on Wildlife Species			
	3.7.5	Special S	Status Wildlife Species			
		3.7.5.1	Invertebrates			
		3.7.5.2	Amphibians and Reptiles.			
		3.7.5.3	Birds			
		3.7.5.4	Mammals			
3.8	Cultural Resources					
2.0	3.8.1		Potential Effect			
	3.8.2 Description of Cultural Resources and Site Types					
	0.0.2	3.8.2.1	Archaeological Resources			
		3.8.2.2	Historic Resources.			
		3.8.2.3	Cultural Landscapes			
		3.8.2.4	Traditional Cultural Properties and Ethnographic			
		5.0.2.1	Resources			
3.9	Tribal	Cultural R	esources			
3.7	3.9.1		ai			
	3.9.2	-	l			
	3.9.3		Paiute Tribes			
	3.9.4		Tulue 1110cs			
	3.9.5		Nation			
	3.9.5	5	vation			
	3.9.7		ave Indian Tribe			
	3.9.7	•	rust Assets and Trust Responsibility			
3.10			or Use, and Experience			
5.10	3.10.1	Glan Car	nyon Reach of the Colorado River in Glen Canyon National			
	3.10.1		on Area			

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3			2 10 1 1	Doguational Fishomy	2 171
4				Recreational Fishery	3-161
5			3.10.1.2	Day-Rafting, Boating, and Camping in the Glen Canyon	2 166
6		2 10 2	The Colo	Reach	
8		3.10.2 3.10.3		rado River in Grand Canyon National Parkon Use on Lakes Mead and Powell	
9		3.10.3		Lake Mead National Recreation Area	
-					
10 11	3.11	Wildon		Lake Powell, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area	
12	3.11			Policy	
13		3.11.1		Wilderness Character	
14	3.12			Whitehess Character	
15	3.12	3.12.1		yon National Recreation Area	
16		3.12.1		anyon and the Colorado River	
17				ad National Recreation Area	
18	3.13			au National Recreation Area	
19	3.13			perations	
20		3.13.1		Hydropower Generation	
21				Basin Fund	
22				Operational Flexibility	
23				Scheduling	
24				Load/Generation Following and Regulation	
2 5				Capacity Reserves	
26				Disturbances and Emergencies and Outage Assistance	
27 27				Transmission System	
28		3.13.2		arketing	
29		3.13.2		Wholesale Rates	
30				Retail Rates.	
31	3.14	Socioe		and Environmental Justice	
32	3.11			County Region of Influence	
33		5.1 1.1		Population	
34			3.14.1.2	Income	
35				Employment	
36				Unemployment	
37				Environmental Justice	
38		3.14.2		en-State Region of Influence	
39		J.1 1.2	3.14.2.1	Population	
40			3.14.2.2	Income	
41				Employment	
42				Unemployment	
43				Environmental Justice	
44	3.15	Air Ou		Zarviroimentar vastee	
45		_	•	Quality	
46				Air Quality	3-221

1 2					CONTENTS (Cont.)	
3						
4				_	Air Emissions	
5		3.16	Climat	e Change.		3-226
7	4	ENV	IRONM	ENTAL C	ONSEQUENCES	4-1
8		4.1	Overal	l Analysis	and Assessment Approach	4-1
10		4.2				
11			4.2.1		Methods	
12				4.2.1.1	Hydrology	
13				4.2.1.2	Water Quality	
14			4.2.2	Summar	y of Impacts	
15				4.2.2.1	Hydrology	
16				4.2.2.2	Water Quality	
17			4.2.3	Alternati	ve-Specific Impacts	
18				4.2.3.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
19				4.2.3.2	Alternative B	
20				4.2.3.3	Alternative C	
21				4.2.3.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
22				4.2.3.5	Alternative E	
23				4.2.3.6	Alternative F	
24				4.2.3.7	Alternative G	
25		4.3	Sedime		ces	
26		1.5	4.3.1		Methods	
27			4.3.2	_	y of Impacts	
28			4.3.3		ve-Specific Impacts	
29			1.5.5	4.3.3.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
30				4.3.3.2	Alternative B	
31				4.3.3.3	Alternative C	
32				4.3.3.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
33				4.3.3.5	Alternative E	
34				4.3.3.6	Alternative F	
35				4.3.3.7	Alternative G	
36		4.4	Natura		S	
37		т.т	4.4.1		Methods	
38			4.4.2		y of Impacts	
39			4.4.3		ve-Specific Impacts	
10			4.4.3	4.4.3.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
+0 41				4.4.3.1	Alternative B	
42 43				4.4.3.3 4.4.3.4	Alternative D. (Proferred Alternative)	
+3 44				4.4.3.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
				4.4.3.5	Alternative E	
45 46				4.4.3.6		4-93 4-96
+11				447/	A HULLIAN VE VI	4-70

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3	4.5	Agnati	ic Ecology		4-97
5	1.5	4.5.1		Methods	
6			4.5.1.1	Aquatic Food Base	
7			4.5.1.2	Nonnative Fish	
8			4.5.1.3	Native Fish	
9			4.5.1.4	Aquatic Parasites	
10		4.5.2		y of Impacts	
11			4.5.2.1	Aquatic Food Base	
12			4.5.2.2	Nonnative Fish	
13			4.5.2.3	Native Fish	
14			4.5.2.4	Aquatic Parasites	
15		4.5.3	Alternat	ive-Specific Impacts on Aquatic Resources	
16			4.5.3.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
17			4.5.3.2	Alternative B	
18			4.5.3.3	Alternative C	
19			4.5.3.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	4-138
20			4.5.3.5	Alternative E	4-142
21			4.5.3.6	Alternative F	4-145
22			4.5.3.7	Alternative G	4-148
23	4.6	Vegeta	ation		4-151
24		4.6.1	Analysis	Methods	4-151
25		4.6.2	Summar	y of Impacts	4-157
26			4.6.2.1	Impacts on Old High Water Zone Vegetation	4-157
27			4.6.2.2	Impacts on New High Water Zone	4-165
28			4.6.2.3	Wetlands	
29			4.6.2.4	Special Status Plant Species	4-172
30		4.6.3	Alternat	ive-Specific Impacts	
31			4.6.3.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
32			4.6.3.2	Alternative B	
33			4.6.3.3	Alternative C	
34			4.6.3.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
35			4.6.3.5	Alternative E	
36			4.6.3.6	Alternative F	
37			4.6.3.7	Alternative G	
38	4.7	Wildli			
39		4.7.1	-	s Methods	
40		4.7.2		y of Impacts	
41			4.7.2.1	Terrestrial Invertebrates	
42			4.7.2.2	Amphibians and Reptiles	
43			4.7.2.3	Birds	
44			4.7.2.4	Mammals	
45		4.5.0	4.7.2.5	Special Status Species	
46		4.7.3	Alternat	ive-Specific Impacts on Wildlife	4-210

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3					
4			4.7.3.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
5			4.7.3.2	Alternative B	
6			4.7.3.3	Alternative C	
7			4.7.3.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
8			4.7.3.5	Alternative E	4-214
9			4.7.3.6	Alternative F	4-215
10			4.7.3.7	Alternative G	
11	4.8	Cultur		es	
12		4.8.1		nce with Federal Regulations	
13		4.8.2	Analysis	Methods	4-217
14		4.8.3	Summar	y of Impacts	4-220
15		4.8.4	Alternat	ive-Specific Impacts	4-226
16			4.8.4.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	4-226
17			4.8.4.2	Alternative B	4-227
18			4.8.4.3	Alternative C	4-228
19			4.8.4.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	4-228
20			4.8.4.5	Alternative E	4-229
21			4.8.4.6	Alternative F	4-230
22			4.8.4.7	Alternative G	4-230
23	4.9	Tribal	Resources		4-231
24		4.9.1	Tribal R	esource Goals	4-231
25			4.9.1.1	Increase the Health of the Ecosystem in Glen, Marble, and	
26				Grand Canyons	4-232
27			4.9.1.2	Protect and Preserve Sites of Cultural Importance	4-235
28			4.9.1.3	Preserve and Enhance Respect for Canyon Life	4-236
29			4.9.1.4	Preserve and Enhance the Sacred Integrity of Glen,	
30				Marble, and Grand Canyons	4-238
31			4.9.1.5	Maintain and Enhance Healthy Stewardship Opportunities	
32				and Maintain and Enhance Tribal Connections to the	
33				Canyons	4-239
34			4.9.1.6	Economic Opportunity	4-240
35			4.9.1.7	Maintain Tribal Water Rights and Supply	4-240
36			4.9.1.8	LTEMP Process	4-241
37		4.9.2	Analysis	Methods	4-241
38		4.9.3	Summar	y of Impacts	4-242
39		4.9.4	Alternat	ive-Specific Impacts	4-247
40			4.9.4.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	4-247
41			4.9.4.2	Alternative B	4-249
42			4.9.4.3	Alternative C	4-250
43			4.9.4.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	4-251
44			4.9.4.5	Alternative E	4-253
45			4.9.4.6	Alternative F	4-254
46			4947	Alternative G	4-255

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3	4.10	D			4.057
4	4.10			or Use, and Experience	
5		4.10.1	-	Methods	
6		4.10.2	-	of Impacts	
7				Glan Canyon Fishing	
8			4.10.2.2	\mathcal{E}	
9			4.10.2.3	J	
10				Whitewater Boating	
11				Lake Activities and Facilities	
12				Tribal Recreation Operations	
13				Pearce Ferry	
14		4.10.2		Park Operations and Management	
15		4.10.3		ve-Specific Impacts	
16				Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
17				Alternative B	
18				Alternative C	
19				Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
20				Alternative E	
21				Alternative F	
22				Alternative G	
23	4.11				
24		4.11.1		Methods	
25		4.11.2	-	of Impacts	
26		4.11.3		ve-Specific Impacts	
27				Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
28				Alternative B	
29				Alternative C	
30				Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
31				Alternative E	
32				Alternative F	
33			4.11.3.7	Alternative G	4-291
34	4.12	Visual	Resources		4-292
35	4.13	Hydrop	ower		4-294
36		4.13.1	Analysis	Methods	4-294
37			4.13.1.1	Hydropower Resource and Capacity Expansion Impacts	4-295
38			4.13.1.2	Wholesale Rate Impacts	4-301
39			4.13.1.3	Retail Rate Impacts	4-303
40			4.13.1.4	Hoover Dam Impacts	4-305
41		4.13.2	Summary	of Hydropower Impacts	4-306
42			4.13.2.1	Monthly Water Release Impacts	4-306
43			4.13.2.2	Hydropower Power Generation and Capacity Impacts	
44			4.13.2.3	Economic Impacts	
45			4.13.2.4	Change in FES Wholesale Rates	
46			4.13.2.5	Retail Rate and Bills Impacts	

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3					
4			4.13.2.6	Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Hoover Dam Power	
5				Economics	
6		4.13.3		ve-Specific Impacts	
7				Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
8				Alternative B	
9				Alternative C	
10				Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
11				Alternative E	
12				Alternative F	
13				Alternative G	
14	4.14			and Environmental Justice	
15		4.14.1		Methods	
16				Recreational Use Values	
17				Recreational Economic Impacts	4-326
18			4.14.1.3	Electricity Bill Increase and Generation Capacity	
19				Expansion Impacts	
20				Environmental Justice	
21		4.14.2		y of Impacts on Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice	
22				Recreational Use Values	
23				Recreational Economic Impacts	4-338
24			4.14.2.3	Customer Utility Electricity Generation Capacity and	
25				Residential Rate Increase Impacts	
26				Environmental Justice Impacts	
27		4.14.3		ve-Specific Impacts	
28				Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
29			4.14.3.2	Alternative B	4-349
30			4.14.3.3	Alternative C	4-350
31				Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
32				Alternative E	
33				Alternative F	
34			4.14.3.7	Alternative G	4-357
35	4.15	Air Qu	ality		4-358
36		4.15.1	-	Methods	
37		4.15.2	Summary	y of Impacts	4-360
38		4.15.3		ve-Specific Impacts	
39			4.15.3.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	4-366
40			4.15.3.2	Alternative B	4-366
41			4.15.3.3	Alternative C	4-366
42			4.15.3.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	4-366
43			4.15.3.5	Alternative E	4-367
44			4.15.3.6	Alternative F	4-367
45			4.15.3.7	Alternative G	4-367
46	4.16	Climate	e Change		4-368

Resources	1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
4.16.1 Analysis Methods. 4.16.1.1 Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Climate Change 4.368 4.16.1.2 Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream Resources	2				, ,	
5 4.16.1.1 Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Climate Change 4-368 6 4.16.1.2 Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream Resources 4-368 8 4.16.2 Summary of Impacts 4-370 9 4.16.2.1 Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Climate Change 4-371 10 4.16.2.2 Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream Resources 4-372 11 Resources 4-373 12 4.16.3 Alternative-Specific Impacts 4-373 13 4.16.3.1 Alternative A (No Action Alternative) 4-374 14 4.16.3.2 Alternative B 4-377 15 4.16.3.3 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative) 4-380 16 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 18 4.16.3.7 Alternative F 4-381 18 4.16.3.7 Alternative F 4-382 20 4.17.1 Past Present, and Reasonably Foresceable Future Actions Affecting Cumulative Impacts 4-382	3					
6 4.16.1.2 Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream Resources 4-366 8 4.16.2 Summary of Impacts 4-370 9 4.16.2.1 Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Climate Change 4-370 10 4.16.2.2 Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream Resources 4-377 11 4.16.3.1 Alternative Specific Impacts 4-377 13 4.16.3.1 Alternative A (No Action Alternative) 4-377 14 4.16.3.2 Alternative B 4-377 15 4.16.3.3 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative) 4-381 16 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 18 4.16.3.7 Alternative G 4-38 20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts 4-38 21 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-38 22 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4-38 23 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-39 <td></td> <td></td> <td>4.16.1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			4.16.1			
7 Resources. 4-368 8 4.16.2 Summary of Impacts. 4-370 9 4.16.2.1 Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Climate Change. 4-370 10 4.16.2.2 Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Hydrology and Downstream Resources. 4-377 11 Resources. 4-377 12 4.16.3 Alternative-Specific Impacts. 4-377 13 4.16.3.1 Alternative A (No Action Alternative). 4-371 14 4.16.3.2 Alternative B. 4-377 15 4.16.3.3 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative). 4-381 16 4.16.3.5 Alternative E. 4-381 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative F. 4-381 18 4.16.3.7 Alternative G. 4-382 20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts. 4-382 21 4.17.1 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 2-382 22 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions. 4-392 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions. 4-392 24 4.17.3.1 Water Resources. 4-406 25 4.17.3.1 Water Resources.	5				<u> </u>	. 4-368
8 4.16.2 Summary of Impacts. 4.370 9 4.16.2.1 Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Climate Change. 4.370 10 4.16.2.2 Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream Resources. 4.377 11 Resources. 4.377 12 4.16.3 Alternative Specific Impacts. 4.377 13 4.16.3.1 Alternative A (No Action Alternative). 4.371 14 4.16.3.2 Alternative B. 4.377 15 4.16.3.3 Alternative C. 4.381 16 4.16.3.4 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative). 4.381 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative F. 4.381 18 4.16.3.6 Alternative G. 4.381 19 4.16.3.7 Alternative G. 4.382 20 4.17 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4.382 21 4.17.1 Past, and Present (Ongoing) Actions. 4.394 22 4.17.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions. 4.394 23 4.17.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions. 4.394 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>4.16.1.2</td><td>Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream</td><td></td></td<>				4.16.1.2	Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream	
9 4.16.2.1 Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Climate Change 4-370 10 4.16.2.2 Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream Resources. 4-377 12 4.16.3 Alternative-Specific Impacts 4-377 13 4.16.3.1 Alternative A (No Action Alternative). 4-377 14 4.16.3.2 Alternative B 4-377 15 4.16.3.3 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative). 4-381 16 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 17 4.16.3.6 Alternative F 4-381 18 4.16.3.7 Alternative G 4-382 20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 21 4.17.1 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4-382 22 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-381 24 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-398 25 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-398 26 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-408 30 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Resources</td><td></td></td<>					Resources	
10	8		4.16.2	Summary	1	
11	9			4.16.2.1	Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Climate Change	. 4-370
12 4.16.3 Alternative-Specific Impacts 4-377 13 4.16.3.1 Alternative A (No Action Alternative) 4-377 14 4.16.3.2 Alternative B 4-377 15 4.16.3.3 Alternative C 4-386 16 4.16.3.4 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative) 4-381 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 18 4.16.3.6 Alternative G 4-382 20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 21 4.17.1 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4-382 22 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-391 24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-39.4 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-39.8 27 4.17.3 Water Resources 4-40 29 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-40 30 4.17.3.3 Natural Presenting Resources	10			4.16.2.2	Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream	
13 4.16.3.1 Alternative A (No Action Alternative) 4-377 14 4.16.3.2 Alternative B 4-377 15 4.16.3.3 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative) 4-380 16 4.16.3.4 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative) 4-381 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 18 4.16.3.6 Alternative G 4-381 20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 21 4.17.1 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4-382 22 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-391 24 4.17.2.1 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-392 25 4.17.2.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-394 26 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-402 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-402 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-403 30 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-403 4.17 4.17.3.6 Wildlife <t< td=""><td>11</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Resources</td><td>. 4-375</td></t<>	11				Resources	. 4-375
14 4.16.3.2 Alternative B 4-377 15 4.16.3.3 Alternative C 4-386 16 4.16.3.4 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative) 4-381 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 18 4.16.3.6 Alternative F 4-381 19 4.16.3.7 Alternative G 4-382 20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 21 4.17.1 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4-382 22 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-394 24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-392 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-394 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-396 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-406 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-406 30 4.17.3.3 Aduatic Ecology 4-406 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-413	12		4.16.3	Alternativ	ve-Specific Impacts	. 4-377
15 4.16.3.3 Alternative C 4-380 16 4.16.3.4 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative) 4-380 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 18 4.16.3.6 Alternative F 4-381 19 4.16.3.7 Alternative G 4-382 20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 21 4.17.1 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4-382 22 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-382 24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4-382 25 4.17.2.1 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-392 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-394 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-398 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-406 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-406 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-406 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation	13			4.16.3.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	. 4-377
16 4.16.3.4 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative) 4-380 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 18 4.16.3.6 Alternative F 4-381 19 4.16.3.7 Alternative G 4-382 20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 21 4.17.1 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4-382 22 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-391 24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-392 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-392 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-392 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-402 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-403 30 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-403 31 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-403 32 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 33 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-416 36	14			4.16.3.2	Alternative B	. 4-377
17 4.16.3.5 Alternative E	15			4.16.3.3	Alternative C	. 4-380
18 4.16.3.6 Alternative F	16			4.16.3.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	. 4-380
19 4.16.3.7 Alternative G	17			4.16.3.5	Alternative E	. 4-381
20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts	18			4.16.3.6	Alternative F	. 4-381
21 4.17.1 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 22 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-391 24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-392 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-398 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-398 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-407 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-412 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-413 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-419 37 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-42 3	19			4.16.3.7	Alternative G	. 4-382
222 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-391 24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-392 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-398 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-398 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-407 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-412 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-418 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-42 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-422 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Te	20	4.17	Cumula	ative Impa	ets	. 4-382
222 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-391 24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-392 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-398 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-398 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-407 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-412 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-418 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-42 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-422 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Te	21		4.17.1	Past, Pres	sent, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting	
23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-391 24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-392 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-398 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-398 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-407 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-419 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-412 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-426 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-426 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422	22					. 4-382
24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-395 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-398 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-398 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-407 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-421 40 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-422 <td>23</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	23					
25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-398 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-398 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-407 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-420 40 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	24					
26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource. 4-398 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources. 4-407 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-420 40 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-4	25		4.17.2			
27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-407 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-420 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-421 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	26					
28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-420 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	27					
29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-417 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-421 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-424 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	28			4.17.3.2		
30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-417 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-420 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-423 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	29			4.17.3.3		
31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-417 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-421 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	30			4.17.3.4		
32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife	31					
33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-417 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-421 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	32				e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-417 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-421 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	33					
35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience. 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness	34					
36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-421 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	35					
37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-421 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424					, <u> </u>	
4.17.3.12 Hydropower						
4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424						
4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424						
4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts	40					
4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	41	4 18	Unavoi			
					1	
	43	4.20				
	44	1.20	1110 (01)	noic and n	10010 tuoto Communicitis of resources	. I 72.

		CONTENTS (Cont.)
5 C	CONSULTA	TION AND COORDINATION
5	.1 Consu	Itation and Coordination with Other Agencies and Programs
	5.1.1	U.S. Department of the Interior
	5.1.2	Cooperating Agencies
	5.1.3	American Indian Tribes
	5.1.4	Other Consultations
		5.1.4.1 National Historic Preservation Act
		5.1.4.2 State and Local Water and Power Agency Coordination
		5.1.4.3 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
5	.2 Public	Involvement
	5.2.1	Public Scoping Process and Comments Received
	5.2.2	Public Meetings on Alternatives
	5.2.3	Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Working Group
5	.3 Distrib	oution of the LTEMP DEIS
6 R	EFERENCI	ES
	on nn	
7 L	AST OF PRI	EPARERS
0 (
8 G	JLUSSAK I	
APPI	ENDIX A:	Adaptive Management Working Group Desired Future Conditions
A	1.1 Desire	d Future Conditions: Colorado River Ecosystem
	A.1.1	DFC Description
	A.1.2	DFC Background and Legislation
	A.1.3	Why the Colorado River Ecosystem DFCs Are Important
	A.1.4	Colorado River Ecosystem DFCs
		A.1.4.1 Sediment-Related Resources DFCs
		A.1.4.2 Water Quality DFCs
		A.1.4.3 Colorado River Ecosystem Aquatic Resource DFCs
		A.1.4.4 Colorado River Ecosystem Riparian Resource DFCs
	A.1.5	Colorado River Ecosystem DFCs Additional Information
		A.1.5.1 Colorado River Ecosystem Linkages
		A.1.5.2 Colorado River Ecosystem Metrics
A	.2 Power	Desired Future Conditions
	A.2.1	Power DFC Description
	A.2.2	Power DFC Background and Legislation
	A.2.3	Why the Power DFC Is Important
	A.2.4	Power DFCs
	A.2.5	Power DFC Additional Information
		A.2.5.1 Power Linkages

1			CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2				
3				
4			A.2.5.2 Power Metrics	
5	A.3		al Resources Desired Future Conditions	
6		A.3.1	Cultural Resources DFC Description.	
7		A.3.2	DFC Background and Legislation	
8		A.3.3	Why the Cultural Resources DFCs Are Important	
9		A.3.4	NRHP Eligible Historic Properties DFCs	
10			A.3.4.1 Prehistoric Archaeological Sites and Historic Sites	
11			A.3.4.2 Traditional Cultural Properties	
12		A.3.5	NRHP Eligible Historic Properties DFC Additional Information	
13			A.3.5.1 NRHP Eligible Historic Properties Linkages	A-15
14			A.3.5.2 NRHP Eligible Historic Properties Metrics	A-16
15 16		A.3.6	Resources of Traditional Cultural Significance but Not NRHP Eligible	A-16
17		A.3.7	Resources of Traditional Cultural Significance DFCs	
18		A.3.8	Resources of Traditional Cultural Significance Linkages	
19		A.3.9	Resources of Traditional Cultural Significance Metrics	
20	A.4		tion Desired Future Conditions	
21	11.7	A.4.1	Recreation DFC Description	
22		A.4.2	DFC Background and Legislation	
23		A.4.3	Why the Recreation DFC Is Important	
2 <i>3</i> 24		Λ.τ.3	A.4.3.1 Grand Canyon National Park	
2 4 25			A.4.3.2 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area	
2 <i>5</i> 26		A.4.4	Recreation DFCs	
20 27		A.4.4	A.4.4.1 River Recreation in Grand Canyon National Park	
28			A.4.4.2 River Recreation in Gland Canyon National Recreation	A-10
20 29			Area	A-19
30			A.4.4.3 Blue Ribbon Trout Fishery in Glen Canyon National	
31			Recreation Area	A-19
32			A.4.4.4 River Corridor Stewardship.	
33		A.4.5	Recreation DFC Additional Information	
34		A.4.6	Recreation Linkages.	A-20
35		A.4.7	Recreation Metrics	
36	A.5		nce	A-21
37	11.0	11010101		11 2
38	APPENI	DIX B. F	Performance Metrics Used to Evaluate Alternatives	B-1
39				
40	B.1	Aquatio	c Ecology	B-3
41	2,1	B.1.1	Humpback Chub	B-3
42		B.1.2	Other Native Fish	B-5
43		B.1.3	Trout Fishery	B-5
44		B.1.4	Nonnative Aquatic Species	B-6
45	B.2		cological and Cultural Resources	B-7
46	B.3		power and Energy	

1		CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2			
4	B.4	Natural Processes	B-10
5	B.5	Recreational Experience	
6		B.5.1 Grand Canyon Metrics	
7		B.5.2 Glen Canyon Metrics	
8	B.6	Riparian Vegetation	
9	B.7	Sediment	
10	B.8	Tribal Resources	
11	B.9	Water Delivery	B-24
12 13	B.10	References	B-24
13 14	APPEND	DIX C: Decision Analysis to Support Development of the Glen Canyon Dam	
15		-Term Experimental and Management Plan	C-1
16 17	APPEND	DIX D: Hydrology Technical Information and Analysis	D-1
18	11112112		
19	D.1	Analysis Methods	D-3
20		D.1.1 Background	
21		D.1.2 Initial Conditions	
22		D.1.3 Reservoir Operations	
23		D.1.3.1 Upper Basin Reservoirs above Lake Powell	D-4
24		D.1.3.2 Lake Powell and Lake Mead	
25		D.1.3.3 Lake Mohave and Lake Havasu	D-9
26		D.1.4 Representation of the Different Alternatives in CRSS	D-9
27		D.1.4.1 Experimental Components Modeled in CRSS	D-22
28		D.1.5 Input Hydrology	D-23
29		D.1.6 Input Demands	D-26
30		D.1.7 Other Key Assumptions	
31	D.2	Supplemental Information on Impact Modeling	
32		D.2.1 Low Summer Flows	D-27
33		D.2.2 Modeled Annual Releases Extending Beyond the End of the Water	
34		Year	D-28
35		D.2.3 Lake Elevation	
36 37	D.3	References	D-36
38 39	APPEND	DIX E: Sediment Resources Technical Information and Analysis	E-1
40	E.1	Introduction	E-3
41		E.1.1 Analysis Period	E-3
12		E.1.2 General Scope	E-3
43	E.2	Methods	E-4
14		E.2.1 Sand Budget Model	E-4
45		E.2.1.1 Model Description	
46		E.2.1.2 Sand Budget Model Modifications	
τU		L.2.1.2 Sand Dudget Wodel Woulleanolis	· • •

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3					
4			E.2.1.3	Modified Sand Budget Model Inputs	
5		E.2.2		Metrics	
6			E.2.2.1	Sand Load Index	
7			E.2.2.2	Standard Deviation of High Flows	
8			E.2.2.3	Sand Mass Balance Index	
9	E.3				
10		E.3.1		termined by Alternative	
11		E.3.2			
12			E.3.2.1		
13			E.3.2.2	\mathcal{E}	
14		E.3.3		ss Balance Index	
15		E.3.4		ve Performance under Climate Change Scenarios	E-13
16		E.3.5		Impacts of Dam Operations and Hydrology on	
17				nce	
18	E.4				
19	E.5			Known Issues	
20		E.5.1	Geograpl	nic Scope	
21		E.5.2	-	g Improvements	
22	E.6	Refere	nces		E-18
23					
24	APPENI	OIX F: A	Aquatic Re	sources Technical Information and Analysis	F-1
25	F 1	T , 1	. •		Б.
26	F.1				
27	F.2	-		se Assessment	F-4
28		F.2.1	-	on of the Aquatic Food Base Downstream from Glen	
29			-	Dam	F-4
30 31			F.2.1.1	The Aquatic Food Base Prior to Construction of Glen Canyon Dam	F-5
32			F.2.1.2	The Aquatic Food Base of the Colorado River	
33				Downstream from Glen Canyon Dam	F-5
34			F.2.1.3	Influence of New Zealand Mudsnail on the Aquatic Food	
35				Base	F-13
36		F.2.2	Impacts of	of LTEMP Alternatives on the Aquatic Food Base	
37			F.2.2.1	Flow Effects on the Aquatic Food Base	
38			F.2.2.2	Temperature Effects on the Aquatic Food Base	
39		F.2.3		on	
40	F.3			of LTEMP Alternatives on Rainbow Trout and	\
41			_		F-28
42		F.3.1		verview	
43			F.3.1.1	Glen Canyon Trout Submodel	
44			F.3.1.2	Trout Movement Submodel	
45			F.3.1.3	Humpback Chub Population Submodel	
16		F 3 2		or I TEMP Alternatives	F-53

	CONTENTS (Cont.)
	F.3.2.1 Rainbow Trout Performance Measures
	F.3.2.2 Humpback Chub Performance Measures
F.4	Modeling the Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Temperature Suitability
	F.4.1 Model Overview
	F.4.2 Humpback Chub Aggregations
	F.4.2.1 Historic Temperature Suitability for Humpback Chub
	F.4.2.2 Results for LTEMP Alternatives
	F.4.3 Other Native Fish
	F.4.3.1 Historic Temperature Suitability for Native Fish
	F.4.3.2 Results for LTEMP Alternatives
	F.4.4 Nonnative Fish
	F.4.4.1 Historic Temperature Suitability for Nonnative Fish
	F.4.4.2 Results for LTEMP Alternatives
	F.4.5 Aquatic Parasites
	F.4.5.1 Historic Temperature Suitability for Aquatic Parasites
	F.4.5.2 Results for LTEMP Alternatives
F.5	References
APPENI	DIX G: Vegetation Technical Information and Analysis
G.1	Analysis Methods
	G.1.1 Old High-Water Zone Analysis
	G.1.2 New High-Water Zone
	G.1.2.1 Native Cover Metric
	G.1.2.2 Native Diversity Metric
	G.1.2.3 Native/Nonnative Ratio Metric
	G.1.2.4 Arrowweed Metric
	G.1.2.5 Overall Score
	G.1.3 Wetlands
G.2	Alternative-Specific Impacts
	G.2.1 Alternative A (No Action Alternative)
	G.2.2 Alternative B
	G.2.3 Alternative C
	G.2.4 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)
	G.2.5 Alternative E
	G.2.6 Alternative F
	G.2.7 Alternative G
G.3	Summary
G.4	References
APPENI	DIX H: Cultural Resources Technical Information and Analysis
H.1	Wind Transport of Sediment
11.1	11 III I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

=		CONTENTS (Cont.)
2		
}		
	H.1.1	Wind Transport of Sediment—Methods
5	H.1.2	Wind Transport of Sediment—Results
H.2		Effects on Cultural Resources in Glen Canyon
	H.2.1	Flow Effects on Cultural Resources in Glen Canyon—Methods
	H.2.2	
Н.:		Off River
	H.3.1	Time Off River—Methods
	H.3.2	Time Off River—Results
H.4	1 Refere	ences
APPE	NDIX I: 7	Tribal Resources Technical Information and Analysis
* 4		
I.1	_	ifiable Measures Used to Assess Impacts on Tribal Resources
	I.1.1	Riparian Diversity
	I.1.2	Wetland Abundance
	I.1.3	Trout Management Flows
	I.1.4	Mechanical Removal of Trout
	I.1.5	Water Levels at Lake Powell
	I.1.6	Access to Resources
I.2	Refere	ences
		Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience Technical Information and
An	alysis	
т 1	n	C 1E C MAC
J.1		ational Experience Metrics.
	J.1.1	Grand Canyon Metrics
τ.0	J.1.2	Glen Canyon Metrics
J.2		Definitions, Analysis Methods, and Results
	J.2.1	Camping Area Index
		J.2.1.1 Camping Area Index—Methods
		J.2.1.2 Camping Area Index—Results
	J.2.2	Navigational Risk Index
		J.2.2.1 Navigational Risk Index—Methods
		J.2.2.2 Navigational Risk Index—Results
	J.2.3	Fluctuation Index
		J.2.3.1 Fluctuation Index—Methods
		J.2.3.2 Fluctuation Index—Results
	J.2.4	Time Off River
		J.2.4.1 Time Off River Index—Methods
		J.2.4.2 Time Off River Index—Results
	J.2.5	Glen Canyon Rafting Use
		J.2.5.1 Glen Canyon Rafting Use Metric—Methods
		12.5.2 Glen Canyon Rafting Use Metric—Results

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3					
4		J.2.6		nyon Inundation Metric	
5			J.2.6.1	Glen Canyon Inundation Metric—Methods	
6			J.2.6.2	Glen Canyon Inundation Metric—Results	
7	J.3	Lake P	owell and	Lake Mead Dock Access	
8	J.4		•		
9	J.5	Refere	nces		J-25
10					
11 12	APPENI	DIX K H	Hydropowe	er Systems Technical Information and Analysis	K-1
13 14	K.1			of Glen Canyon Dam Powerplant Capacity and Energy	K-3
15		K.1.1		ystems Background	
16		K.1.2	-	nyon Dam, Reservoir, and Powerplant Background	
17		K.1.3		ystems Geographic Scope	
18			K.1.3.1	Top Tier: General Western Interconnection Perspective	
19				Modeling	K-9
20			K.1.3.2	Middle Tier: LTF Customer Utility Systems	
21			K.1.3.3	Bottom Tier: Western SLCA/IP Hydropower Resources	
22		K.1.4	Overviev	v of Power Systems Methods	
23		K.1.5		ion of Individual Power System Models	
24			K.1.5.1	Colorado River Simulation System Model	
25			K.1.5.2	Representative Trace Tool	
26			K.1.5.3	Hydropower Outage Model	
27			K.1.5.4	Generation and Transmission Maximization-Lite	K-21
28			K.1.5.5	Sand Budget Model	K-29
29			K.1.5.6	Large SLCA/IP Powerplant Spreadsheets	K-29
30			K.1.5.7	Small SLCA/IP Powerplant Spreadsheet	K-30
31			K.1.5.8	Loads Shaping Algorithm	K-30
32			K.1.5.9	AURORA	
33			K.1.5.10	LMP Calibration Spreadsheet	K-34
34			K.1.5.11	Firm Capacity Spreadsheet.	K-35
35		K.1.6	SLCA/IF	Market System, Data Sources, and Model	K-37
36			K.1.6.1	Historical Data Sources	K-38
37			K.1.6.2	AURORA Model Dispatch Results for 2013	K-42
38			K.1.6.3	SLCA/IP Market System Projections	K-42
39		K.1.7	Glen Car	nyon Dam Powerplant Capacity Cost and Benefit	
40			Methodo	logy	K-58
41			K.1.7.1	Treatment of Glen Canyon Dam Capital and Fixed O&M	
42				Costs	K-60
43			K.1.7.2	Western's SLCA/IP LTF Obligations and Glen Canyon	
44				Dam Replacement Capacity	
45			K.1.7.3	Western SLCA/IP Firm Hydropower Capacity	K-61

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3					
4			K.1.7.4	Firm Capacity Curves for LTEMP Power Systems	
5				Analyses for the Peak Month of August	K-79
6			K.1.7.5	AURORA Capacity Expansion Reserve Margin Targets	
7				and Capacity Additions	K-81
8			K.1.7.6	Dispatch Performed by AURORA Model Capacity	
9				Expansion Runs	K-85
10			K.1.7.7	Rationale for the Selection of Hydrology Conditions Used	
11				for Capacity Expansion Runs	
12		K.1.8	Glen Car	yon Dam Energy Economic Benefits Methodology	
13		K.1.9	Net Prese	ent Value Calculations and Study Period Adjustments	K-93
14		K.1.10	Power Sy	stems Results	K-95
15			K.1.10.1	Main Drivers of Differences among Alternatives	K-96
16			K.1.10.2	Capacity Expansion Modeling	K-100
17			K.1.10.3	Economic Impacts	K-107
18			K.1.10.4	Sensitivity of Results to Exceedance Level	K-115
19			K.1.10.5	Sensitivity of Results to Discount Rate	K-119
20			K.1.10.6	Sensitivity of Results to the Base Capacity Expansion Path	K-121
21			K.1.10.7	Sensitivity of Results to the Assumed Future Hydrological	
22				Conditions	
23			K.1.10.8	Sensitivity of Results to Changes in Ancillary Services	K-123
24				Summary of Economic Ranking	
25	K.2	Wester	n's SLCA	/IP Firm Electric Service Rate Impacts	K-128
26		K.2.1		ship between the Economic Impacts of LTEMP	
27			Alternati	ves and Impacts on SLCA/IP FES Rates	K-129
28		K.2.2		l Scope of the Analysis and Input Data	
29		K.2.3		Rate Setting	
30		K.2.4	Calculati	on of Net Electrical Energy Expense	K-131
31			K.2.4.1		
32			K.2.4.2	Sustainable Hydropower and Available Hydropower	
33				Capacity and Energy	K-131
34		K.2.5	Calculati	on of Capacity Expenses and Total Net Costs	K-135
35		K.2.6		Replacement Resources	
36		K.2.7		4 Marketing Period	
37		K.2.8		epayment Studies to Determine Rate Impacts	
38			K.2.8.1	PRS Expenses	
39			K.2.8.2	PRS Revenue Distribution.	K-144
40			K.2.8.3	The SLCA/IP PRS	K-145
41			K.2.8.4	Standard PRS Rate-Setting Method Versus the Method	
42				Used in This Analysis	K-146
43		K.2.9	Results		
44			K.2.9.1	Pinch-Point Year	
45		K.2.10	Definitio	ns Used in Section K.2	
46	К 3			Electricity Rates	K-150

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3		17 2 1			17. 150
4		K.3.1	-	Approach	. K-150
5			K.3.1.1	Database of Sales, Rates, and SLCA/IP Allocation for	17 150
6			IZ 2 1 2	Retail Utility Systems	. K-152
7			K.3.1.2	Incorporation of Power Systems Analysis and Capital Recovery Factors	IZ 155
8			IZ 2 1 2		
9			K.3.1.3	Inflation Rates, Sales Growth, and Interest Rates from EIA	
10 11		K.3.2		Calculation Process for Computing Rate and Bill Impacts	
		N.3.2	K.3.2.1	Grid Cost Changes Relative to Western Wholesale	. K-103
12 13			K.3.2.1	Revenues	V 162
13 14			K.3.2.2	Retail Rate Changes for Individual Systems and SLCA/IP	. K-103
15			N.3.2.2	Power Relative to Total Resources	V 161
13 16			V 2 2 2		. K -104
10 17			K.3.2.3	Using Regression Equations to Approximate Retail Rate	V 166
1 / 18		K.3.3	Cummom	Changes for Systems Not Included in the Databasey of Impacts	
		N.3.3	K.3.3.1	, 1	. K-100
19 20			K.3.3.1	Average Rate Impacts under LTEMP Alternatives over the 20-Year LTEMP Period	V 160
20 21			K.3.3.2	Average Year-by-Year Rate Impacts	
22			K.3.3.2 K.3.3.3	2 ,	. K- 1/1
23			K.3.3.3	K-Individual System Impacts and Summary Descriptions of LTEMP Alternatives	V 172
23 24		K.3.4	Importa	on Small Systems	
24 25		K.3.4 K.3.5	-	ve-Specific Impacts	
25 26		N.3.3	K.3.5.1	Alternative A	
20 27			K.3.5.1 K.3.5.2	Alternative B	
28			K.3.5.2 K.3.5.3	Alternative C	
20 29			K.3.5.4	Alternative D	
29 30			K.3.5.5	Alternative E	
31			K.3.5.6	Alternative F	
32			K.3.5.0 K.3.5.7	Alternative G	
33	K.4	Financ		s of LTEMP Alternatives on American Indian Tribes	
34	IX.4	K.4.1	-	ual Requirements for Calculating and Delivering Benefits	. K-100
35		13.4.1			K_127
36		K.4.2		ion of Tribal Benefit Baseline under Alternative A	. K-10/
37		IX.4.2		on Alternative)	V _122
38		K.4.3		ion of Change in Tribal Benefit as a Result of LTEMP EIS	. K-100
39		13.7.3		Ves	V _120
40		K.4.4		on Tribes through a Change in the Retail Rate of the	. K-109
+0 41		12.7.7	-	1 Supplier to Tribal Lands	K_120
⁺¹		K.4.5		ion of Tribal Impacts for Tribes That Are Direct SLCA/IP	. IX-107
+2 43		IX.4.J		ts	K_101
+3 14		K.4.6		pact of LTEMP DEIS Alternatives: Benefit Change and	. 1X-171
1 		18.7.0	Rate Effe	±	. K-197

I			CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2				
3		K.4.7	Total Impact on Tribas and Tribal Mambara Vargus Patail Pata	
5		N .4./	Total Impact on Tribes and Tribal Members Versus Retail Rate Changes to Households	V 107
		K.4.8	Conclusions	
6 7	K.5			K- 198
	K.3		ts of LTEMP Alternatives on Lake Mead and the Hoover Dam	V 202
8			plant	
9		K.5.1	, , , , ,	K-203
10		K.5.2	Hoover Monthly Energy Production and Water-to-Power	17. 207
11		17.5.2	Conversion	
12		K.5.3	Hoover Maximum Physical Output and Firm Capacity	
13	T7. (K.5.4	$\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{I}}$	
14	K.6		nces	
15			Geographic Scope of the Analysis	
16			AURORA WI Spot Market Energy Prices Adjustments	
17			Selection of Representative Trace	
18	Attachm	ent K.4:	Discounting Procedures.	K-247
19			Forced Outage Scenario Generation for Hydroelectric Power	
20				K-250
21			Forecast of Monthly Peak Loads and Energy by SLCA/IP	
22			irm Customer	
23			Analysis of the Timing of the Peak Load	K-255
24			Analysis of Capacity Determinations— Comparing Results Using	
25			xceedence Levels and Two Summer Peak Months	
26			Results of a Survey of Electric Utility Integrated Resource Plans	
27	Attachm	ent K.10	: Indices Used for Converting Dollars from One Year to Another	K-273
28	Attachm	ent K.11	: Annual SLCA/IP Allocations to American Indian Tribes and	
29	Bene	efit Infor	mation	K-278
30			: SLCA/IP American Indian Tribal Allocations Estimated Total	
31	Elect	trical Use	e by Tribe in 1998	K-284
32				
33	APPENI	DIX L: S	Socioeconomic Technical Information and Analysis	L-1
34				
35	L.1	Recrea	tion Economic Analyses	L-3
36		L.1.1	Recreation Use Values	
37			L.1.1.1 Lake_Full Utility Model	L-4
38			L.1.1.2 GCRec_Full Utility Model	
39		L.1.2	Recreation Non-Use Values	
40		L.1.3	Regional Recreation Economic Impacts	
41		L.1.4	Estimates of Recreational Economic Impacts.	
42	L.2		nal Electricity Analyses	
43	-	L.2.1	Regional Electricity Price Impacts	
44		L.2.2	Regional Electricity Generating Capacity Expansion Impacts	
45	L.3		onal Socioeconomic Data	
46	1.5		Urban Population in the Six-County Region	L 15

2
L. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.
5 L.4 References L-20 6 APPENDIX M: Air Quality and Climate Change Technical Information and Analysis M-1 8 M.1 Analysis Methods M-4 10 M.1.1 System Power Generation M-4 11 M.1.2 Spot Market M-5 12 M.1.3 Generation Type M-6 13 M.2 Results M-6 14 M.2.1 SO ₂ and NO _x M-6 15 M.2.2 Greenhouse Gas Emissions M-8 16 M.3 References M-9 17 APPENDIX N: Government-to-Government and National Historic Preservation N-1 20 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 21 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 22 N.2 Consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office N-27 23 N.3 Reference N-30 24 Attachment N.1 N-31 25 Attachment N.2 N-13
6 APPENDIX M: Air Quality and Climate Change Technical Information and Analysis M-1 8 M.1 Analysis Methods M-4 10 M.1.1 System Power Generation M-4 11 M.1.2 Spot Market M-5 12 M.1.3 Generation Type M-6 13 M.2 Results M-6 14 M.2.1 SO ₂ and NO _x M-6 15 M.2 Greenhouse Gas Emissions M-8 16 M.3 References M-9 17 APPENDIX N: Government-to-Government and National Historic Preservation N-1 19 Act Consultation N-1 20 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 21 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 22 N.2 Consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office N-27 N.3 Reference N-30 24 Attachment N.1 N-31 Attachment N.2 N-73 Attachment N.3 N-135 27 28 FIGURES 30 3 1-1 Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands 1-5
7 APPENDIX M: Air Quality and Climate Change Technical Information and Analysis M-1 8 M.1 Analysis Methods M-4 10 M.1.1 System Power Generation M-4 11 M.1.2 Spot Market M-5 12 M.1.3 Generation Type M-6 13 M.2 Results M-6 14 M.2.1 SO ₂ and NO _x M-6 15 M.2.2 Greenhouse Gas Emissions M-8 16 M.3 References M-9 17 APPENDIX N: Government-to-Government and National Historic Preservation N-1 19 Act Consultation N-1 20 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 N-2 N.3 Reference N-30 A Attachment N.1 N-31 Attachment N.2 N-73 Attachment N.2 N-73 Attachment N.3 N-135 27 FIGURES N-135 30 FIGURES High Powell, the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands 1-5
9 M.1 Analysis Methods M-4 10 M.1.1 System Power Generation M-4 11 M.1.2 Spot Market M-5 12 M.1.3 Generation Type M-6 13 M.2 Results M-6 14 M.2.1 SO ₂ and NO _x M-6 15 M.2.2 Greenhouse Gas Emissions M-8 16 M.3 References M-9 17 APPENDIX N: Government-to-Government and National Historic Preservation N-1 20 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-1 21 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 22 N.2 Consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office N-27 23 N.3 Reference N-30 24 Attachment N.1 N-31 25 Attachment N.2 N-73 26 Attachment N.3 N-135 27 Attachment N.3 N-135 30 FIGURES
M.1.1 System Power Generation
11 M.1.2 Spot Market. M-5 12 M.1.3 Generation Type. M-6 13 M.2 Results. M-6 14 M.2.1 SO ₂ and NO _x . M-6 15 M.2.2 Greenhouse Gas Emissions. M-8 16 M.3 References. M-9 17 APPENDIX N: Government-to-Government and National Historic Preservation N-1 20 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation. N-3 21 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation. N-3 22 N.2 Consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office. N-27 23 N.3 Reference. N-30 24 Attachment N.1 N-31 25 Attachment N.2 N-73 26 Attachment N.3 N-135 27 FIGURES 30 FIGURES 31 1-1 Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands 1-5
M.1.3 Generation Type
M.2 Results M-6
M.2.1 SO ₂ and NO _x
M.2.2 Greenhouse Gas Emissions
M-9 M.3 References
APPENDIX N: Government-to-Government and National Historic Preservation Act Consultation N-1 N-1 N-1 N-1 N-1 N-2 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 N.2 Consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office N-27 N.3 Reference N-30 Attachment N.1 N-31 Attachment N.2 N-73 Attachment N.3 N-135 FIGURES FIGURES 1-1 Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands 1-5
APPENDIX N: Government-to-Government and National Historic Preservation Act Consultation N-1 N-1 N-1 N-1 N-1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 N-3 N-3 N-3 N-3 N-3 Reference N-30 Attachment N.1 N-31 Attachment N.2 N-73 Attachment N.3 N-135 FIGURES FIGURES 1-1 Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands 1-5
Act Consultation N-1 N-1 N-1 N-1 N-1 N-1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 N-2 N-2 N-2 N-2 N-3 N-3 Reference N-30 Attachment N.1 N-31 Attachment N.2 N-73 Attachment N.3 N-135 FIGURES FIGURES 1-1 Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands 1-5
N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation
N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation
N.2 Consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office N-27 N.3 Reference N-30 Attachment N.1 N-31 Attachment N.2 N-73 Attachment N.3 N-73 Attachment N.3 N-135 FIGURES FIGURES 1-1 Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands 1-5
N-30 Attachment N.1
Attachment N.1
Attachment N.2
Attachment N.3
FIGURES FIG
FIGURES FIG
FIGURES FIG
30 31 32 1-1 Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River 33 between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands
Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands
Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands
between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands 1-5
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
•
35 1-2 Glen Canyon Dam
36
Map of the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead
38
39 2-1 Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Alternative A in an
8.23-maf Year Based on Values Presented in Table 2-3
41
42 2-2 Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative A in an 8.23-maf Year 2-17
43
Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative A for a Week in July in an 8.23-maf
Year Showing Typically Lower Weekend Flows
46

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2 3			
3 4 5	2-4	Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Alternative B in an 8.23-maf Year Based on Values Presented in Table 2-4	2-20
6			
7 8	2-5	Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative B in an 8.23-maf Year	2-21
9 10 11	2-6	Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative B for a Week in July in an 8.23-maf Year Showing Typically Lower Weekend Flows	. 2-21
12 13 14	2-7	Example Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows for a Hydropower Improvement Experiment under Alternative B in an 8.23-maf Year	2-23
15 16 17	2-8	Simulated Hourly Flows for a Hydropower Improvement Experiment under Alternative B in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-23
18 19 20	2-9	Simulated Hourly Flows for a Hydropower Improvement Experiment under Alternative B for a Week in July in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-24
21 22 23	2-10	Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Base Operations of Alternative C in an 8.23-maf Year Based on the Values Presented in Table 2-5	. 2-25
24 25	2-11	Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative C in an 8.23-maf Year	2-27
26 27 28	2-12	Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative C for a Week in July in an 8.23-maf Year Showing Typically Lower Weekend Flows	. 2-27
29 30	2-13	Decision Tree for Sediment-Related Actions under Alternative C	2-28
31	2-14	Decision Tree for Humpback Chub-Related Actions under Alternative C	2-29
33 34 35	2-15	Example Implementation of a Two-Cycle TMF in June and July with Resumption of Normal Fluctuations between Cycles and Afterward	2-39
36 37 38 39	2-16	Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Triggered Low Summer Flows of Alternative C in an 8.23-maf Year Based on the Values Presented in Table 2-6	. 2-41
40 41 42	2-17	Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Alternative D in an 8.23-maf Year Based on Values Presented in Table 2-8	. 2-44
+2 43 44	2-18	Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative D in an 8.23-maf Year	2-45
45 46	2-19	Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative D for a Week in July in an 8.23-maf Year Showing Typically Lower Weekend Flows	. 2-45

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2			
3 4 5	2-20	Decision Tree for Implementation of Sediment-Related Experimental Treatments under Alternative D	2-53
6 7 8	2-21	Decision Tree for Implementation of Aquatic Resource-Related Experimental Treatments under Alternative D	2-54
9 10 11 12	2-22	Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Triggered Low Summer Flows of Alternative C in an 8.23-maf Year Based on the Values Presented in Table 2-10.	2-66
13 14 15	2-23	Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Alternative E in an 8.23-maf Year Based on the Values Presented in Table 2-11	2-71
16 17	2-24	Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative E in an 8.23-maf Year	2-71
18 19 20	2-25	Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative E for a Week in July in an 8.23-maf Year Showing Typically Lower Weekend Flows	2-72
21 22 23	2-26	Decision Tree for Sediment-Related Actions under Alternative E	2-73
24 25	2-27	Decision Tree for Trout-Related Actions under Alternative E	2-74
26 27 28	2-28	Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Base Operations of Alternative F in an 8.23-maf Year Based on the Values Presented in Table 2-12	2-79
29 30 31	2-29	Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Alternative G in an 8.23-maf Year Based on Values Presented in Table 2-13	2-80
32 33	3.1-1	LTEMP Project Area and Surrounding Lands	3-2
34 35	3.2-1	Map of Lake Powell and Associated Major Tributaries	3-7
36 37	3.2-2	The Pattern of Annual Historic Flows at Lees Ferry	3-10
38 39	3.2-3	Map of Lake Mead and Associated Major Tributaries	3-11
40 41 42	3.2-4	Profile of Lake Powell from Glen Canyon Dam to the Inflow of the Colorado River	3-15
43 44	3.2-5	Water Temperature at Lees Ferry	3-16
45 46	3.2-6	Water Temperatures at Four Stations along the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1995–2014	3-19

1 2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3 4 5	3.2-7	Mid-June Warming above Release Temperatures Measured at Diamond Creek, 1994–2004, as a Function of Mean Weekly Discharge	. 3-20
6 7	3.3-1	Geomorphic Features of the Colorado River	. 3-32
8 9	3.3-2	Schematic Diagram of the Fan-Eddy Complex on the Colorado River	. 3-34
10 11	3.3-3	River Cross Section Depicting Sediment Entrapment and Sandbar Building	. 3-35
12 13	3.3-4	Aeolian and Fluvial Sand Deposits along the Colorado River	. 3-36
14 15 16	3.3-5	Debris Fans and Variation in Water-Surface Elevation and Channel Width for Colorado River Flows below Glen Canyon Dam	. 3-38
17 18 19 20	3.3-6	Comparison of Sandbars Used as Campsites, based on Inventories Conducted in 1973, 1983, and 1991	. 3-39
20 21 22 23	3.3-7	Repeated Photography Illustrating Sediment Losses and Sandbar Changes along the Colorado River	. 3-41
24 25	3.3-8	Annual Sediment Contributions from the Paria and Little Colorado River	. 3-45
26 27 28	3.3-9	Matched Photographs of RM 172 Illustrating Positive Depositional Response to the 2008 HFE	. 3-49
29 30	3.3-10	Conceptual Diagram of the Dependency between Net Sandbar Size, Duration and Frequency of HFEs, and Post-HFE Erosion Rates	. 3-50
31 32 33	3.3-11	Average Campsite Area above the References Stage: before, after, and 6 Months following the 2008 HFE	. 3-51
34 35 36 37	3.3-12	Longitudinal Profiles of the Mainstem Colorado Riverbed Upstream of the Hoover Dam in 1935, 1948, 1963, and 2001	. 3-53
38 39 40	3.5-1	Temperature Ranges for Spawning, Egg Incubation, and Growth by Native and Nonnative Fishes of the Colorado River System below Glen Canyon Dam	. 3-67
41 42 43	3.5-2	Humpback Chub Aggregation Areas along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead	. 3-70
44 45 46	3.5-3	Estimated Adult Humpback Chub Abundance from Age-Structured Mark-Recapture Model Incorporating Uncertainty in Assignment of Age	. 3-71

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2 3			
4 5 6 7	3.5-4	Estimated Total Adult Abundance of Humpback Chub in the Lower 8 mi of the Little Colorado River and a 2-mi Portion of the Colorado River Just Downriver of the Confluence of the Little Colorado and Colorado Rivers, for September, 2009 through 2012.	3-71
8 9 10 11	3.5-5	Water Temperatures at Lees Ferry and the Little Colorado River Confluence, 1995 to Present	3-76
12 13 14	3.5-6	Mean Electrofishing Catch Rates of Rainbow Trout in the Glen Canyon Reach, 1991–2013	3-91
15 16 17	3.5-7	Mean Electrofishing Catch Rates of Brown Trout in the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Lake Mead, 2000–2009.	3-94
18 19	3.6-1	Riparian Vegetation Zones along the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam	3-108
20 21	3.7-1	Riparian Zones Used by Nesting Birds	3-119
22 23 24	3.7-2	Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Species Observed along the Colorado River Corridor	3-130
25 26	3.8-1	Spencer Steamboat	3-141
27 28	3.8-2	A Roaster Site in a Grand Canyon Dune	3-141
29 30	3.8-3	An Archaic Period Site on the Colorado River in GCNP	3-144
31 32	3.8-4	Glen Canyon Linear Style Petroglyph in GCNRA	3-144
33 34	3.8-5	Puebloan Era Architecture along the Colorado River in GCNP	3-145
35 36	3.8-6	Lees Ferry Historic District Located in GCNRA	3-147
37 38	3.10-1	Glen Canyon Reach Rainbow Trout.	3-162
39 40 41	3.10-2	Mean Rainbow Trout Catch Per Unit Effort of Both Boat Anglers and Shore-Line Anglers from Creel Surveys at Lees Ferry	3-163
42 43	3.10-3	Fishing User Days by Month in the Glen Canyon Reach for 2006 and 2009	3-164
44 45	3.10-4	Angler Days in the Glen Canyon Reach from 1965 through 2011	3-165
46	3.10-5	Designated Campsite Areas in the Glen Canyon Reach	3-167

1 2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3 4 5	3.10-6	Shoreline Environment with Steep Erosion Banks at Glen Canyon Reach Ferry Swale Campsite	3-168
6 7	3.10-7	Pontoon Raft Operated by Colorado River Discovery	3-168
8 9	3.10-8	Boating in Grand Canyon, Anticipated Annual Use by Month	3-171
10 11 12 13	3.10-9	Change in Camp Size over Time in the Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek Reach of GCNP	3-172
14 15	3.10-10	Total High-Elevation Campsite Area for Each Survey between 1998 and 2006	3-173
16 17	3.10-11	High-Elevation Campsite Area in Critical and Noncritical Reaches between 1998 and 2006	3-174
18 19 20	3.12-1	Glen Canyon Viewed from the Colorado River	3-186
21 22	3.12-2	Horseshoe Bend	3-186
23 24	3.12-3	Typical View of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon Afforded Recreationists on a River Trip	3-188
252627	3.12-4	Colorado River and Granaries at Nankoweap	3-188
27 28 29	3.12-5	Entrance to Havasu Canyon	3-189
30 31	3.12-6	Vasey's Paradise	3-189
32 33	3.14-1	Minority Population Groups in the 11-County Area	3-210
34 35	3.14-2	Low-Income Population Groups in the 11-County Area	3-211
36 37	3.15-1	Nonattainment Areas for SO ₂ , 8-Hour O ₃ , PM _{2.5} , PM ₁₀ , and Pb in the 11-State Area	3-223
38 39 40	3.15-2	PSD Class I Areas in the 11-State Affected Area	3-225
40 41 42 43	3.16-1	Historical Supply and Use and Projected Future Colorado River Basin Water Supply and	3-228
43 44 45 46	4-1	Model Flow Diagram for Analyses Showing Inputs, Intermediate Calculations, and Output	4-3

1 2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3 4	4-2	Example Box-and-Whisker Plot for Alternatives and Their Resource Metric	
5		Values	4-6
6 7 8 9	4.2-1	Monthly Releases under Each Alternative in Years with Different Annual Release Volumes	4-20
10 11 12 13	4.2-2	Mean Monthly Volume under the LTEMP Alternatives Showing the Mean, Median, 75th Percentile, 25th Percentile, Minimum, and Maximum Values for 21 Hydrology Scenarios and Three Sediment Scenarios	4-22
14 15 16 17	4.2-3	Mean Daily Flows by Month under the LTEMP Alternatives Showing the Mean, Median, 75th Percentile, 25th Percentile, Minimum, and Maximum Values for 21 Hydrology Scenarios and Three Sediment Scenarios	4-25
18 19 20 21	4.2-4	Mean Daily Change in Flows by Month under the LTEMP Alternatives Showing the Mean, Median, 75th Percentile, 25th Percentile, Minimum, and Maximum Values for 21 Hydrology Scenarios and Three Sediment Scenarios	4-27
22 23 24	4.2-5	Lake Powell and Lake Mead End of Calendar Year Pool Elevation for 21 Hydrology Traces and Seven Alternatives	4-29
25 26 27 28	4.2-6	Percentage of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percentage of Traces with a Lower Basin Shortage for 21 Hydrology Traces and Seven Alternatives	4-30
29	4.2-7	Percentage of Time in Different Operating Tier than Alternative A	4-31
30 31 32 33	4.2-8	Frequency of Lake Powell Operating Tiers from 2014 to 2026 under Each of the Alternatives for 21 Hydrologic Traces	4-32
34 35 36	4.2-9	Frequency of Lake Powell Operating Tiers from 2027 to 2033 under Each of the Alternatives for 21 Hydrologic Traces	4-33
37 38 39	4.2-10	Frequency of Occurrence of Annual Releases Extending Beyond the Water Year per 20-Year Trace for Each of the Alternatives	4-34
40 41 42	4.2-11	Comparison of Mean Water Temperatures for Representative Wetter, Moderate, and Drier Hydrology Traces for Glen Canyon Dam Releases	4-36
43 44	4.2-12	Seasonal Glen Canyon Dam Release Temperatures for LTEMP Alternatives	4-37
45 46	4.2-13	Seasonal Temperature Trends under the Seven LTEMP Alternatives	4-39

1 2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3 4	4.2-14	Projected Mean Salinity Concentrations under the LTEMP Alternatives at	
5	.,	Lees Ferry	4-43
6 7 8	4.3-1	Conceptual Depiction of the Sand Load Index	4-64
9 10	4.3-2	Conceptual Depiction of the Sand Mass Balance Model	4-65
11 12 13	4.3-3	Variation in Lake Powell Pool Elevation Relative to Full for 21 Hydrology Traces and Seven Alternatives	4-71
14 15 16	4.3-4	Variation in Lake Mead Pool Elevation Relative to Full for 21 Hydrology Traces and Seven Alternatives	4-72
17 18 19	4.3-5	Number and Type of HFEs Expected to Occur during the 20-Year LTEMP Period under the Seven Alternatives	4-73
20 21 22	4.3-6	Sand Load Index Values for the 20-Year LTEMP Period under the Seven Alternatives	4-74
23 24 25	4.3-7	Sand Mass Balance Index Values for the 20-Year LTEMP Period under the Seven Alternatives	4-75
26 27 28	4.4-1	Anticipated Relationships among Dam Releases, Physical Conditions, Habitats, and Ecological Resources in the Colorado River Ecosystem	4-85
29 30 31 32 33	4.5-1	Modeled Average Population Size of Age-1 and Older Rainbow Trout in the Glen Canyon Reach during the 20-Year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP Alternatives Showing the Mean, Median, 75th Percentile, 25th Percentile, Minimum, and Maximum Values for 21 Hydrology Scenarios	4-115
34 35 36 37	4.5-2	Modeled Annual Average Number of Rainbow Trout Emigrating into the Marble Canyon Reach from the Glen Canyon Reach during the 20-Year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP Alternatives	4-117
38 39 40 41	4.5-3	Modeled Mean Annual Number of Rainbow Trout in the Glen Canyon Reach Exceeding 16 in. Total Length during 20-Year Simulation Periods under the LTEMP Alternatives	4-118
41 42 43 44 45	4.5-4	Modeled Mean Annual Temperature Suitability for Rainbow and Brown Trout under LTEMP Alternatives at Four Locations Downstream of Glen Canyon Dam	4-119

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2			
3 4 5	4.5-5	Modeled Mean Annual Temperature Suitability for Warmwater Nonnative Fish under LTEMP Alternatives at Four Locations Downstream of Glen Canyon	
6		Dam	4-120
8 9 10 11	4.5-6	Mean Annual Mainstem Temperature Suitability for Humpback Chub under LTEMP Alternatives at Reported Aggregation Locations and Combined Temperature Suitability for RM 157 and RM 213 Locations	4-122
12 13 14	4.5-7	Mean Modeled Total Length Attained by December 31 for YOY Humpback Chub Based on Predicted Mainstem Water Temperatures at the Little Colorado River Confluence and at Pumpkin Spring under Each Alternative	4-123
16 17 18	4.5-8	Modeled Minimum Population Size for Humpback Chub during the 20-Year LTEMP Period under LTEMP Alternatives	4-124
19 20 21	4.5-9	Modeled Mean Annual Temperature Suitability for Native Fish under LTEMP Alternatives at Four Locations Downstream of Glen Canyon Dam	4-127
22 23 24 25	4.5-10	Overall Modeled Mean Annual Temperature Suitability under LTEMP Alternatives for Aquatic Fish Parasites at Four Locations Downstream of Glen Canyon Dam	4-128
26 27 28	4.6-1	Dominant Factors Affecting Riparian Plant Communities below Glen Canyon Dam	4-157
29 30 31	4.6-2	Comparison among Alternatives for Four Riparian Vegetation Metrics as Predicted by a Vegetation Model	4-163
32 33 34	4.6-3	Comparison among Alternatives for Combined Riparian Vegetation Metrics as Predicted by a Vegetation Model	4-164
35 36 37	4.6-4	Comparison among Alternatives for Wetland Cover as Predicted by a Vegetation Model	4-173
38 39 40	4.8-1	Number of Days per Year Flows Would Be >23,200 cfs under LTEMP Alternatives	4-224
41 42	4.8-2	Wind Transport of Sediment Index Values for LTEMP Alternatives	4-226
13 14 15	4.10-1	Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience Metric Results for LTEMP Alternatives	4-263

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2			
3			
4 5	4.13-1	Flow Diagram of the Power Systems Methodology Used in the LTEMP DEIS	4-298
6	4.13-2	Average Daily Glen Canyon Dam Generation under Representative	
7 8		Hydrological Conditions under LTEMP Alternatives.	4-311
9	4.13-3	Total NPV of Hoover Powerplant Benefits over a 20-Year Period under	
10		LTEMP Alternatives	4-317
11			
12 13	4.15-1	Annual Power Generation by Alternative over the 20-Year LTEMP Period	4-363
14	4.16-1	Weights Used To Reflect the Expected Frequency of Hydrologic Conditions	
15		under Climate Change	4-371
16			
17	4.16-2	Mean Annual Inflow Showing the Mean, Median, 75th Percentile,	
18		25th Percentile, Minimum, and Maximum Values for 112 Climate-Change	
19		Inflow Traces and 21 Historic Inflow Traces	4-372
20			
21	4.16-3	Differences between Historic and Climate-Change-Weighted Values of Mean	
22		Daily Flow and Mean Daily Change in Flow by Month for LTEMP	
23		Alternatives	4-376
24	-		
25	D-1	Operating Tiers as Specified by the 2007 Interim Guidelines for the Operations	D =
26		of Lake Powell and Lake Mead	D-7
27	D 2	M 41 D 1 . 1 CC E 1 A1	D 21
28 29	D-2	Monthly Releases in kaf for Each Alternative in an 8.23-maf Release Year	D-21
30	D-3	Locations of CRSS 29 Natural Flow Nodes	D-24
31			
32	D-4	Comparison of CRSS Results Generated Using 105 Traces and 21 Traces for	
33		Lake Powell Annual Inflow, Lake Powell Water Year Release Volume and	
34		Lake Powell Monthly Release Volume	D-25
35			
36	D-5	Comparison of CRSS Results Generated Using 105 Traces and 21 Traces for	
37		Lake Powell End of December Water Elevations at the 10th, 50th, and	
38		90th Percentiles	D-25
39			
40	D-6	Occurrences of Low Summer Flows in Applicable Alternatives	D-28
41			
4 2	D-7	Frequency of Occurrence of Modeled Annual Releases Extending beyond the	
43		End of the Water Year per 20-Year Trace for Each of the Alternatives	D-29
14			
4 5	D-8	Median Volume of Modeled Annual Releases Extending beyond the End of the	
46		Water Year Releases by Trace for Each of the Alternatives	D-30

	FIGURES (Cont.)	
D-9	Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for	
	21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and B	D-30
D-10	Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for	
	21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and C	D-31
D-11	Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for	
	21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and D	D-31
D-12	Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Year Pool Elevation for	
	21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and E	D-32
D-13	Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for	
	21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and F	D-32
D-14	Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for	
	21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and G	D-33
D-15	Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of	
	Alternatives A and B	D-33
D-16	Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of	
	Traces with a Lower Basin Shortage for 21 Hydrology Traces under	D 24
	Alternatives A and C	D-34
D-17	Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of	
		D 24
	Alternatives A and D	D-34
D-18	Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of	
		D 25
	Alternatives A and E	D-33
D-19	Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of	
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	D-35
	Anomauves A and r	บ-ാാ
D-20	Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of	
		D 24
	Allematives A and C	ഗ-30
	D-10 D-11 D-12 D-13 D-14 D-15 D-16 D-17 D-18	 D-9 Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and B D-10 Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and C D-11 Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and D D-12 Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Year Pool Elevation for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and E D-13 Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and F D-14 Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and G D-15 Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of Traces with a Lower Basin Shortage for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and B D-16 Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of Traces with a Lower Basin Shortage for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and C D-17 Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of Traces with a Lower Basin Shortage for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and D D-18 Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of Traces with a Lower Basin Shortage for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and E D-19 Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of Traces with a Lower Basin Shortage for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and E D-19 Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of Traces with a Lower Basin Shortage for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and E

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2 3			
5 4 5	E-1	Comparison of Calendar, Water, and Sediment Years	E-20
6 7	E-2	Model Flow Diagram for Analyses Showing Inputs, Intermediate Calculations, and Output	E-21
8 9	E-3	Conceptual Schematic of the Sand Budget Model	E-22
10 11 12 13	E-4	Historical Paria Sediment Load per Accounting Period and the 20.5-year Load for the Trace That Begins in Each Fall Accounting Period	E-22
14 15 16	E-5	Sediment Traces s1, s2, and s3 for the Paria River Used in the Modeling to Account for Uncertainty in Future Delivery	E-23
17 18 19	E-6	Little Colorado River Sediment Traces for s1, s2, and s3 Used in the Modeling to Account for Uncertainty in Future Delivery	E-23
20 21	E-7	Conceptual Representation of the Sand Mass Balance Index	E-24
22 23 24	E-8	Average Sediment and Hydrology Triggered HFE Count by Type for Each Long-Term Strategy	E-24
24 25 26 27	E-9	Average HFE Count for Sediment Traces s1, s2, s3 for Each Long-Term Strategy	E-25
28 29 30	E-10	Definition of the Statistics Represented by the Box and Whisker Plots Used in This Analysis	E-25
31	E-11	Sand Load Index Statistics from 63 Simulations for Each Long-Term Strategy	E-26
33 34 35	E-12	Standard Deviation of High Flows Statistics from 63 Simulations for Each Long-Term Strategy	E-26
36 37	E-13	Correlation between SDHF and SLI	E-27
38 39 40	E-14	Sand Mass Balance Index Statistics from 63 Simulations for Each Long-Term Strategy	E-27
41 42	E-15	Correlation between SMBI and SLI	E-28
13 14	E-16	Sand Load Index for Long-Term Strategies Using Climate Change Weights	E-28
45 46	E-17	Comparison of the Sand Load Index between Climate Change and Historical Weights	E-29

1 2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3			
4 5	E-18	Standard Deviation of High Flows Using Climate Change Weights	E -2 9
6 7 8	E-19	Comparison of the Standard Deviation of High Flows between Climate Change and Historical Weights	E-30
9 10	E-20	Sand Mass Balance Index Using Climate Change Weights	E-30
11 12 13	E-21	Comparison of the Sand Mass Balance Index between Climate Change and Historical Weights	E-31
14 15 16	E-22	Comparison of Long-Term Strategies C1 and C2 for Hydrology Trace 1, Sediment Trace 3	E-31
17 18	E-23	SMBI for Alternative E Plotted against Alternative C	E-32
19 20	E-24	SLI for Alternative E Plotted against Alternative C	E-32
21 22	E-25	Load-Following Curtailment Effects on SLI and SMBI	E-33
23 24	E-26	Low Summer Flows for WY 2014, Hydrology Trace 1, Sediment Trace 1	E-34
25 26	E-27	Hydrology Impacts on the Sand Load Index	E-35
27 28	E-28	Hydrology Impacts on the Sand Mass Balance Index	E-35
29 30	E-29	Conceptual Diagram of Water Surface Elevation Affecting Delta Location	E-36
31 32 33	E-30	Historical Cumulative Sand Load Leaving Marble Canyon and Reaching the Gage above Diamond Creek	E-36
34 35 36	E-31	Hydrology Impacts of Lake Powell Pool Elevations by Month across Alternatives.	E-37
37 38 39	E-32	Hydrology Impacts of Lake Mead Pool Elevations by Month across Alternatives	E-37
40 41 42 43 44	F-1	Fit of Regressions Predicting the Log of Recruitment of Rainbow Trout in the Glen Canyon Reach Estimated by the Korman et al. (2012) Stock Synthesis Model as a Function of the Annual Release Volume from Glen Canyon Dam, the Range of Mean Daily Flows during May–August, and the Maximum Flow Each Year	F-31
45			

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2			
3			
4	F-2	Relationship between Annual Estimates of the Asymptotic Length of Rainbow	
5		Trout in Lees Ferry Predicted by the Stock Synthesis Model as a Function of	
6		the Estimated Abundance for Fish >150 mm Each Year	F-32
7			
8	F-3	The Relationship between Annual Recruitment of Rainbow Trout in Lees Ferry	
9		Estimated by the Korman et al. (2012) Stock Synthesis Model and the Number	
10		of Trout That Emigrate from Lees Ferry into Marble Canyon the Following	
11		Year	F-35
12			
13	F-4	Fit of the Glen Canyon Rainbow Trout Simulation Model to Predictions of	
14		Recruitment, Asymptotic Length, and the Number of Out-migrants Predicted	
15		by the Korman et al. (2012) Stock Synthesis Model	F-37
16			
17	F-5	Predicted and Observed Annual Catch of Rainbow Trout by Year and River	
18		Reach	F -4 1
19			
20	F-6	Best-Fitting Distributions Describing Monthly Movement of Rainbow Trout in	
21		Marble Canyon Assuming Either a Normal or Cauchy Distribution	F-43
22			
23	F-7	Visual Summary of Humpback Chub Population Model Structure	F-44
24			
25	F-8	Modeled Effects of Trout Abundance and Temperature on Humpback Chub	
26		Survival and Growth	F-48
27			
28	F-9	Simulated Adult Abundances from Backcasted Model Compared to Patterns	
29		Reported in Coggins and Walters (2009)	F-51
30			
31	F-10	Modeled Average Population Size of Age-1 and Older Rainbow Trout in the	
32		Glen Canyon Reach during the 20-year LTEMP Period under LTEMP	
33		Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F-54
34			
35	F-11	Modeled Mean Annual Number of Rainbow Trout in the Glen Canyon Reach	
36		Exceeding 16 in. Total Length during the 20-year LTEMP Period under the	
37		LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F-55
38			
39	F-12	Relationship between Modeled Mean Rainbow Trout Abundance in the Glen	
40		Canyon Reach and the Mean Number of Rainbow Trout Exceeding 16 in. Total	
41		Length during the 20-year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP Alternatives and	
42		Long-Term Strategies	F-56
43			
44	F-13	Modeled Mean Annual Angler Catch Rate for Rainbow Trout in the Glen	
45		Canyon Reach during the 20-year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP	
46		Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F-57

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2			
3 4 5 6 7	F-14	Relationship between Modeled Mean Rainbow Trout Abundance in the Glen Canyon Reach and Mean Angler Catch Rates during the 20-year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F-58
8 9 10 11	F-15	Modeled Annual Average Number of Rainbow Trout Emigrating into the Marble Canyon Reach from the Glen Canyon Reach during the 20-year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F-59
12 13 14 15	F-16	Modeled Frequency of Triggered Mechanical Removal for Rainbow Trout in the Little Colorado River Reach during the 20-year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F-61
16 17 18	F-17	Modeled Minimum Population Size for Humpback Chub during the 20-year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F-62
19 20 21 22 23	F-18	Relationship between Modeled Mean Numbers of Rainbow Trout Out-migrants from the Glen Canyon Reach and the Modeled Mean Minimum Abundance of Adult Humpback Chub during the 20-year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F-63
24 25 26	F-19	Suitability for Spawning, Egg Incubation, and Growth of Humpback Chub as a Function of Water Temperature	F-68
27 28 29	F-20	Months for Which Annual Temperature Suitability for Specific Life History Aspects of Humpback Chub Were Calculated	F-68
30 31 32	F-21	Modeled Historic Water Temperatures in the Colorado River at Humpback Chub Aggregation Locations, Water Years 1990–2012	F-70
33 34 35 36	F-22	Output from the Temperature Suitability Model for Humpback Chub Aggregation Locations Based on Modeled Water Temperatures for Water Years 1990–2012	F-71
37 38 39	F-23	Mainstem Temperature Suitability for Humpback Chub Aggregation Locations under LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F-72
40 41 42	F-24	Suitability of Water Temperatures for Spawning, Egg Incubation, and Growth of Native Fish Species	F-74
43 44 45	F-25	Months for Which Temperature Suitability for Specific Life History Aspects Were Considered for Native Fish Species	F-74

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2 3			
4 5	F-26	Modeled Historic Water Temperatures in the Colorado River Downstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Water Years 1990–2012	F-75
6 7 8 9	F-27	Annual Temperature Suitability Scores for Growth, Spawning, and Egg Incubation of Native Fish Species at RM 225 Based on Modeled Water Temperatures for Water Years 1990–2012	F-76
10 11 12 13	F-28	Annual Temperature Suitability Scores for Native Fish by Assessment Location Based on Modeled Water Temperatures for Water Years 1990–2012	F-77
14 15 16	F-29	Mean Annual Overall Temperature Suitability for Native Fish by Assessment Location Based on Modeled Water Temperatures for Water Years 1990–2012	F-77
17 18 19 20	F-30	Mean Annual Mainstem Temperature Suitability for Native Fish under LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies at RM 61, RM 157, and RM 225, and Overall Mean for RM 61–225	F-78
21 22 23	F-31	Suitability of Water Temperatures for Spawning, Egg Incubation, and Growth of Nonnative Fish Species	F-80
24 25 26	F-32	Months during Which Temperature Suitability for Specific Life History Aspects Were Calculated for Nonnative Fish Species	F-81
27 28 29 30	F-33	Annual Temperature Suitability Scores for Spawning, Incubation, and Growth of Nonnative Fish Species at RM 225 Based on Modeled Temperatures for Water Years 1990 to 2012.	F-82
31 32 33 34	F-34	Mean Annual Temperature Suitability Scores for Nonnative Fish Species and for Temperature Groups by River Location Based on Modeled Water Temperatures for Water Years 1990–2012	F-83
35 36 37 38	F-35	Mean Annual Overall Temperature Suitability Scores for Coldwater and Warmwater Nonnative Fish Species Groups Based on Modeled Historic Temperatures for Water Years 1990–2012	F-83
39 40 41	F-36	Mean Annual Mainstem Temperature Suitability for Coldwater Nonnative Fish under LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies at RM –15 RM 61, RM 157, and RM 225	F-84
42 43 44 45	F-37	Mean Annual Mainstem Temperature Suitability for Warmwater Nonnative Fish under LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies at RM 0, RM 61, RM 157, and RM 225	F-85
46			

2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3			
4 5	F-38	Suitability of Various Water Temperatures for Host Activity and Infestation Rates of Parasite Species	F-86
6 7 8	F-39	Annual Temperature Suitability Scores for Parasite Species at RM 225	F-87
6 9 10 11	F-40	Mean Annual Temperature Suitability Scores for Parasite Species by River Location Based on Modeled Water Temperatures for Water Years 1990–2012	F-87
12 13 14	F-41	Overall Means of Annual Suitability Scores for Parasite Species Across All River Locations during the 1990–2012 Water Years	F-88
15 16 17	F-42	Overall Modeled Mean Annual Temperature Suitability under LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies for Aquatic Fish Parasites at Four Locations Downstream of Glen Canyon Dam	F-89
19 20 21	G-1	Native Cover Metric for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	G-45
22 22 23 24	G-2	Native Cover Metric under Climate Change for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	G-45
25 26 27	G-3	Native Diversity Metric for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long- Term Strategies	G-46
28 29 30	G-4	Native Diversity Metric under Climate Change for the LTEMP Alternatives (Letters) and Associated Long-Term Strategies	G-46
31 32 33	G-5	Native/Nonnative Ratio Metric for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	G-47
34 35 36	G-6	Native/Nonnative Ratio Metric under Climate Change for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	G-47
37 38	G-7	Arrowweed Metric for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	G-48
39 40 41	G-8	Arrowweed Metric under Climate Change for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	G-48
42 43 44	G-9	Overall Combined Score for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long- Term Strategies	G-49
45 46	G-10	Overall Combined Score under Climate Change for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies.	G-49

1 2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3 4	G-11	Relative Change in Wetland Cover for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated	
5		Long-Term Strategies	G-50
6 7 8	G-12	Relative Change in Wetland Cover under Climate Change for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	G-50
9 10 11	H-1	Wind Transport of Sediment Index Values for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	Н-6
12 13 14	H-2	Average Number of HFEs in the 20-Year LTEMP Period	H-7
15 16 17	H-3	Daily Maximum Discharge in a Typical 8.23-maf Water Volume Release Year from the Glen Canyon Dam during the Windy Season of March–June	Н-8
18 19 20	H-4	Number of Days per Year Flows Would Be >23,200 cfs under LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies.	H-10
20 21 22	H-5	Average Number of Days of an HFE Event per Year	H-11
23 24	H-6	Modeled Glen Canyon Dam Discharge for the Same Year	H-12
25 26 27	H-7	Time Off River Index Values for All LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	H-14
28 29	H-8	Daily Average Discharge for Representative Long-Term LTEMP Strategies	H-15
30 31 32	I-1	Riparian Diversity for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-6
33 34 35	I-2	Riparian Diversity under Climate Change Assumptions for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-7
36 37	I-3	Wetland Abundance for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-9
38 39 40	I-4	Wetland Abundance under Climate Change Assumptions for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-10
41 42 43	I-5	Frequency of Trout Management Flows for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-12
14 15 16	I-6	Frequency of Trout Management Flows under Climate Change Assumptions for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-13

2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3			
4 5	I-7	Frequency of Mechanical Removal for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-14
6 7 8	I-8	Frequency of Mechanical Removal under Climate Change Assumptions for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-15
9 10 11	I-9	Lake Powell Water Levels for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long- Term Strategies	I-16
12 13 14	I-10	Lake Powell Water Levels under Climate Change Assumptions for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-17
15 16 17	J-1	Camping Area Index for LTEMP Long-Term Strategies.	J-8
17 18 19	J-2	Sand Load Index for LTEMP Long-Term Strategies	J - 9
20 21	J-3	Navigational Risk Index Values for the LTEMP Long-Term Strategies	J-11
22	J-4	Fluctuation Index for LTEMP Long-Term Strategies	J-13
24 25	J-5	Time Off River Index for LTEMP Long-Term Strategies	J-15
26 27 28	J-6	Average Daily Discharge for All Modeled Traces and Years under LTEMP Alternatives.	J-16
29 30	J-7	Glen Canyon Rafting Metric for All LTEMP Long-Term Strategies	J-18
31 32 33	J-8	Average Number of HFEs in the 20-Year LTEMP Period for LTEMP Long-Term Strategies	J-19
34 35	J-9	Glen Canyon Inundation Metric for All LTEMP Long-Term Strategies	J-21
36 37 38	J-10	Percentage of Traces Lake Powell Elevation Equal to or below 3,580 ft AMSL for the Summer Season	J-23
39 40 41	J-11	Percentage of Traces Lake Powell Elevation Equal to or below 3,580 ft AMSL for the Fall and Spring Seasons	J-23
42 43	J-12	Percentage of Traces Lake Mead Elevation Equal to or below 1,050 ft AMSL for the Summer Season	J-24
14 15 16	J-13	Percentage of Traces Lake Mead Elevation Equal to or below 1,050 ft AMSL for the Fall and Spring Seasons	J-24

2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3			
4 5	K.1-1	Network Topology Used by the AURORA Western Interconnection Model	K-10
6 7	K.1-2	SLCA/IP LTF Customer Capacity Ownership Percentages	K-12
8 9	K.1-3	Simplified Network Topology of the SLCA/IP Market System	K-13
10 11	K.1-4	Percent of SLCA/IP Federal Hydropower Nameplate Capacity by Facility	K-16
12	K.1-5	Flow Diagram of the Power Systems Methodology Used in the LTEMP DEIS	K-18
14 15	K.1-6	Illustration of a Typical GTMax-Lite Result for a 24-Hour Period	K-24
16 17 18	K.1-7	GTMax-Lite Network Topology for the Large SLCA/IP Hydropower Resources Other Than Glen Canyon Dam	K-26
19 20 21	K.1-8	Illustration of Temporal Modeling Method Used in the GTMax-Lite Five Large SLCA/IP Plant Configuration	K-28
22	K.1-9	Example of the Load Scaling Algorithm LDC	K-31
24 25	K.1-10	Example of the Load Scaling Algorithm Chronological Hourly Loads	K-32
26 27 28	K.1-11	Projected Annual Average Calibrated AURORA LMPs at the Palo Verde Market Hub	K-36
29 30 31	K.1-12	Historical Palo Verde On- and Off-Peak Electricity Prices Compared to Natural Gas Prices	K-36
32	K.1-13	2014 AEO Projected Delivered Utility Natural Gas Prices	K-38
34 35 36	K.1-14	Comparison of Modeled and Actual Annual Aggregated Generation Levels for Natural Gas, Coal, and Nuclear Powerplants under the No Action Alternative	K-43
37 38	K.1-15	Total Non-coincidental Peak Loads for the SLCA/IP Market System	K-49
39 40	K.1-16	Total Monthly Loads for the SLCA/IP Market System	K-49
41 42	K.1-17	Projected 2014 AEO Natural Gas Prices at the Henry Hub	K-55
42 43 44 45	K.1-18	2014 AEO Electricity Market Module Regions and the Mapping of States to Regions	K-56
+3 46	K.1-19	Projected AEO 2014 Coal Prices by Electricity Market Module Region	K-58

1 2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2 3			
4 5	K.1-20	Western SLCA/IP Hydropower Powerplants	K-62
6 7	K.1-21	SLCA/IP Federal Hydropower Capacity Uses and Variability Factors	K-63
8 9	K.1-22	Reductions in Operating Range when Providing Ancillary Services	K-65
10 11 12	K.1-23	Illustration of the Trapezoidal Method Used to Compute Capacity at Flaming Gorge Dam	K-71
13 14 15	K.1-24	Illustration of Ramping Time Increase as a Function of Increasing Water Volumes at Flaming Gorge Dam	K-72
16 17 18	K.1-25	Capacity Values at Flaming Gorge Dam Calculated over a Wide Range of Daily Water Releases Using the Trapezoidal Method	K-73
19 20 21	K.1-26	Average Historical Non-coincidental Annual Peak Loads for the Eight Large Customers and Percentages Relative to the Total	K-75
22 23 24	K.1-27	Historical Coincidental Annual and Average Peak Loads for the Eight Large Customers during the CY 2006 through CY 2009 Time Period	K-76
25 26 27	K.1-28	Historical Coincidental Annual and Average Peak Loads for Six Large Customers during the CY 2010 through CY 2012 Time Period	K-76
28 29	K.1-29	SLCA/IP Models Used for Estimating SHP Capacity	K-78
30 31	K.1-30	Historical SHP Capacity Obligation and Western Estimated Risk Level in July	K- 79
32 33 34	K.1-31	Historical SHP Capacity Obligation and Western Estimated Risk Level in August	K-80
35 36 37	K.1-32	Comparison of Firm Marketable Capacity Determinations across Alternatives, Exceedance Levels, and Summer Peak Months	K-80
38 39	K.1-33	Timing of Capacity Additions in AURORA	K-83
40 41 42	K.1-34	Annual Average Hydropower Generation for the Glen Canyon Dam Powerplant and the Aggregate Generation for all other SLCA/IP Resources	K-87
43 44 45	K.1-35	Average Daily Glen Canyon Dam Powerplant Hydropower Generations by Month Based on the Average of All 21 CRSS/SBM Hydrology Traces	K-88

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2 3			
4 5	K.1-36	Average Annual Glen Canyon Dam Powerplant Generation for the Representative CRSS/SBM Hydrology Trace	K-91
6 7 8 9	K.1-37	Representative Trace Average Daily Glen Canyon Dam Powerplant Generations by Month	K-92
10 11	K.1-38	Average Daily Generation by Month for Each Alternative	K-96
12 13 14	K.1-39	Palo Verde Average Daily Electricity Market Price Statistics by Month during the 20-Year LTEMP Period	K-97
15 16	K.1-40	Typical Hourly Winter/Summer Price Patterns in the Western United States	K-98
17 18 19	K.1-41	Average Number of HFEs by Alternative for All 21 Hydrology Traces of Sediment Trace 2	K-99
20 21 22	K.1-42	Average Amount of Water Spilled by Alternative for All 21 Hydrology Traces of Sediment Trace 2	K-99
23 24 25 26	K.1-43	Average Annual Number of Hours the Lake Powell Elevation Is below the Penstock Intake by Alternative for All 21 Hydrology Traces of Sediment Trace 2	K-100
26 27 28 29	K.1-44	2014 Annual Energy Outlook Projections of Capacity Additions in the Western Interconnection over the LTEMP Period	K-103
30 31	K.1-45	Cumulative Capacity Additions for Alternative A	K-105
32 33 34	K.1-46	Cost Difference of Alternatives Compared to Alternative A at 50% Exceedance Level and 3.375% Discount Rate	K-117
35 36 37	K.1-47	Cost Difference of Alternatives Compared to Alternative A at 90% Exceedance Level and 3.375% Discount Rate	K-118
38 39 40	K.1-48	Cost Difference of Alternatives Compared to Alternative A at 99% Exceedance Level and 3.375% Discount Rate	K-118
41 42 43	K.1-49	Cost Difference of Alternatives Compared to Alternative A at 90% Exceedance Level and 1.4% Discount Rate	K-120
14 15 16	K.1-50	Cost Difference of Alternatives Compared to Alternative A at 90% Exceedance Level and 3.375% Discount Rate, Assuming All Alternative A New Capacity Additions Are Advanced Combustion Turbines	K-122

1 2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3 4 5 6	K.1-51	Cost Difference of Alternatives Compared to Alternative A at 90% Exceedance Level and 3.375% Discount Rate, Assuming All Alternative A New Capacity Additions Are Advanced Combined Cycle	K-123
7 8 9	K.1-52	Cost Difference of Alternatives Compared to Alternative A at 90% Exceedance Level and 3.375% Discount Rate Assuming Average Hydropower Conditions	K-124
10 11 12	K.2-1	Determination of Energy Hourly Expense or Revenue	K-136
13 14	K.2-2	Determination of Total Net Expense or Revenue by Year for Each Alternative	K-138
15 16	K.3-1	Flowchart Diagram of Rate Impact Analysis Process	K-152
17 18	K.3-2	Projected Carrying Charge Rates Used in Rate Impact Analysis	K-157
19 20	K.3-3	Flowchart Diagram of Allocation Process	K-158
21 22	K.3-4	Load Factors of SLCA/IP Power	
23 24	K.3-5	Scatter Plot of Preference Ratio and Annual Retail Sales	
25 26	K.3-6	Scatter Plots of Percent Retail Rate Change and the Preference Ratio	
27 28	K.3-7	Retail Rate Distribution under Alternative A	
29 30	K.3-8	Monthly Residential Bill Distribution under Alternative A	K-169
31 32 33	K.3-9	Average Retail Rate Impacts under LTEMP Alternatives Relative to Alternative A	K-170
343536	K.3-10	Average Residential Bill Impacts under LTEMP alternatives Relative to Alternative A	K-170
37 38		Average Retail Percent Revenue Increase Relative to Alternative A	
39 40		Average Monthly Residential Bill Changes Relative to Alternative A	
41 42		Retail Rates under Alternative A	K-183
43 44 45	K.4-1	Calculation of Change in Tribal Benefit Resulting from LTEMP DEIS Alternatives	K-190

1 2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3			
4 5 6	K.4-2	Financial Impacts under Alternative B Relative to Alternative A for Tribal and Non-Tribal Entities	K-199
7 8 9	K.4-3	Financial Impacts under Alternative C Relative to Alternative A for Tribal and Non-Tribal Entities	K-199
10 11 12	K.4-4	Financial Impacts under Alternative D Relative to Alternative A for Tribal and Non-Tribal Entities	K-200
13 14 15	K.4-5	Financial Impacts under Alternative E Relative to Alternative A for Tribal and Non-Tribal Entities	K-200
16 17 18	K.4-6	Financial Impacts under Alternative F Relative to Alternative A for Tribal and Non-Tribal Entities	K-201
19 20 21	K.4-7	Financial Impacts under Alternative G Relative to Alternative A for Tribal and Non-Tribal Entities	K-201
22 23 24	K.5-1	Comparison of Alternative A and Alternative F Lake Powell Average Monthly Water Releases over the 20-Year Study Period and 21 Hydrology Traces	K-203
25 26 27	K.5-2	Impact of Changed Lake Powell Month Water Release Volumes on Mead Average EOM Pool Elevations	K-203
28 29 30	K.5-3	Lake Mead Storage Elevation Curve and Change in Elevation as a Function of Lake Mead Water Storage	K-204
31 32	K.5-4	Results of Water-to-Power Conversion Factor Back-casting Exercise	K-207
33 34 35	K.5-5	Average Monthly Water-to-Power Conversion Factor and Energy Production per ac-ft of Total Mead Reservoir Release	K-209
36 37	K.5-6	Average Monthly Turbine and Bypass Water Releases	K-209
38 39	K.5-7	Average Monthly Change in Turbine Water Releases	K-210
40 41 42	K.5-8	Monthly Probability of a Water Bypass Event Due to a Low Mead Pool Elevation.	K-210
43 44 45	K.5-9	Average Monthly Generation per ac-ft of Total Mead Reservoir Release for All Power Systems Primary LTEMP DEIS Alternatives	K-211

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2 3			
4 5	K.5-10	Alternative F Changes in Monthly Hoover Powerplant Turbine Water Releases under Hydrology Trace 8	K-212
6 7 8 9	K.5-11	Average Monthly Hoover Powerplant Generation for All Power Systems Primary LTEMP DEIS Alternatives	K-213
10 11 12	K.5-12	Hoover Powerplant Maximum Physical Output as a Function of Lake Mead Pool Elevation	K-213
13 14 15	K.5-13	Hoover Powerplant Maximum Output Exceedance Curve for the Month of August	K-214
16 17 18 19	K.5-14	Average Monthly Change in Hoover Powerplant Energy Economic Value Relative to Alternative A for All Power Systems Primary LTEMP SEIS Alternatives	K-215
20 21 22	K.5-15	NPV of Hoover Powerplant Benefits Relative to Alternative A Resulting from LTEMP Alternatives	K-216
23 24 25	K.5-16	NPV Comparison of SLCA/IP Costs and Hoover Powerplant Benefits Resulting from Changed Operating Criteria at Glen Canyon Dam	K-217
26 27 28	K.5-17	NPV Comparison of SLCA/IP Costs and Hoover Powerplant Benefits Resulting from LTEMP Alternatives	K-217
29	L-1	Elements of the Lake_Full Utility Model	L-5
30 31	L-2	Elements of the GCRec_Full Utility Model	L-6
32 33 34	L-3	Elements of the Regional Recreation Impacts Analysis	L-9
35	L-4	Elements of the Regional Electricity Price Impacts Analysis	L-14
36 37 38 39 40	L-5	Elements of the Regional Electricity Generating Capacity Expansion Impacts Analysis	L-16

1 2		TABLES	
3	1-1	Glen Canyon Dam Release Constraints under Modified Low Fluctuating Flows	. 1-21
5 6	1-2	Selected Documents Included in the Law of the River	. 1-32
7	2-1	Operational Characteristics of LTEMP Alternatives	. 2-9
9	2-2	Condition-Dependent and Experimental Elements of LTEMP Alternatives	. 2-11
1 2	2-3	Flow Parameters under Alternative A in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-16
3 4	2-4	Flow Parameters under Alternative B in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-20
5	2-5	Flow Parameters under Alternative C in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-25
17 18 19	2-6	Implementation Criteria for Experimental Treatments of Alternative C	. 2-30
20 21	2-7	Flow Parameters for a Year with Low Summer Flows under Alternative C in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-41
22	2-8	Flow Parameters under Alternative D in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-44
24 25	2-9	Implementation Criteria for Experimental Treatments of Alternative D	. 2-48
26 27 28	2-10	Flow Parameters for a Year with Low Summer Flows under Alternative D in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-65
29 30	2-11	Flow Parameters under Alternative E in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-70
31 32 33	2-12	Flow Parameters under Alternative F in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-79
34 35	2-13	Flow Parameters under Alternative G in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-80
36 37	2-14	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Resources	. 2-89
88 89	3.5-1	Native Fish of the Colorado River through Glen and Grand Canyons	. 3-68
10 11	3.5-2	Nonnative Fish Found in Colorado River through Glen and Grand Canyons	. 3-86
12 13 14	3.5-3	Mean Water Temperature and Turbidity for Selected Sites in the Colorado River Mainstem from 2006 to 2009	. 3-89
14 15 16	3.5-4	Nonnative Warmwater Fish Species Reported from the Little Colorado River Watershed	. 3-96

1		TABLES (Cont.)	
2 3			
5 4 5	3.6-1	Plant Communities Occurring on Reattachment Bars, Separation Bars, and Channel Margins	3-107
6 7 8	3.6-2	Special Status Plant Species Known to Occur along the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead	3-116
9 10 11 12	3.7-1	Habitat and Distribution of Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Wildlife Species along the Colorado River Corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead	3-127
13 14	3.10-1	Colorado River Discovery Commercial Rafting Passengers 2009–2013	3-169
15 16 17	3.10-2	Tolerable Daily Flow Fluctuations Reported by Commercial and Private Trip Leaders.	3-176
18 19 20	3.13-1	Energy and Capacity Characteristics of the Eight Largest Western Customers, 2013	3-199
21 22 23	3.14-1	Population in the Six-County Region	3-202
23 24 25	3.14-2	Income in the Six-County Region	3-203
26	3.14-3	Employment in the Six-County Region	3-204
27 28 29	3.14-4	Employment by Sector in 2011	3-205
30 31	3.14-5	Unemployment Rates in the Six-County Region	3-206
32 33	3.14-6	Minority and Low-Income Populations in the 11-County Area	3-209
34	3.14-7	Population in the Seven-State Region of Influence	3-213
35 36	3.14-8	Income in the Seven-State Region of Influence	3-214
37 38	3.14-9	Employment in the Seven-State Region of Influence	3-215
39 40	3.14-10	Employment by Sector in 2011 in the Seven-State Region of Influence	3-216
41 42	3.14-11	Unemployment in the Seven-State Region of Influence	3-217
43 44	3.14-12	State Minority and Low-Income Populations, 2010.	3-218
45 46	3 15-1	Clean Air Act Prevention of Significant Deterioration Designations	3-221

1 2		TABLES (Cont.)	
3			
4 5	3.15-2	Criteria Pollutant and VOC Emissions in Counties Encompassing Grand Canyon National Park and for the Navajo Generating Station, 2011	3-221
6 7 8 9	3.15-3	Criteria Pollutant and VOC Emissions for 2011, and GHG Emissions for 2010, over the 11-State Affected Area within the Western Interconnect	3-226
10 11 12	4.1-1	Experimental Elements Included in Long-Term Strategies Associated with Each LTEMP Alternative	4-4
13 14	4.2-1	Summary of the Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Hydrology and Water Quality	4-13
15 16 17	4.2-2	Summary of Seasonal Temperature Data for LTEMP Alternatives from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek	4-47
18 19 20	4.3-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Sediment Resources	4-69
21 22	4.4-1	Indicators Used To Examine Natural Processes under Each LTEMP Alternative	4-86
23 24 25	4.4-2	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Natural Processes Associated with Flow, Water Temperature, Water Quality, and Sediment Resources	4-88
26 27	4.5-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Aquatic Ecology	4-103
28 29 30	4.5-2	Impact of High-Flow Experiments from Glen Canyon Dam on the Aquatic Food Base	4-110
31 32	4.6-1	Vegetation States, Plant Associations, and Corresponding Submodels	4-153
33 34	4.6-2	Vegetation States and Corresponding Mapped Vegetation Types	4-156
35 36 37	4.6-3	Summary of Impacts on Old High-Water Zone, New High-Water Zone, and Wetland Plant Community Types	4-158
38 39 40	4.6-4	Transitions between Riparian Community Types and the Flows That Initiate Transitions	4-166
41 42 43	4.6-5	Priority Nonnative Species Identified for Control within the Colorado River Corridor	4-171
44 45 46	4.6-6	Summary of Impacts on Special Status Plant Species under LTEMP Alternatives.	4-174

1 2		TABLES (Cont.)	
3 4	4.7-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Wildlife	4-189
5 6 7	4.7-2	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Special Status Wildlife Species	4-199
8 9 10	4.8-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Cultural Resources in Glen and Grand Canyons	4-221
11 12 13	4.9-1	Vegetation Community Diversity and Change in Tamarisk Cover	4-233
14 15	4.9-2	Summary of Impacts on Tribal Resources	4-243
16 17	4.10-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Visitor Use and Experience	4-259
18 19	4.11-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Wilderness Experience	4-283
20 21	4.13-1	Summary of the Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Hydropower Resources	4-307
22 23 24	4.14-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternative on Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice	4-328
25 26	4.14-2	Mean Annual Net Economic Value of Recreation Associated with LTEMP Alternatives	4-336
27 28 29	4.14-3	Recreational Visitation by Activity in Lake Powell, Upper and Lower Grand Canyon, and Lake Mead, 2012	4-339
30 31 32	4.14-4	Mean Annual Employment Associated with Recreational Expenditures under LTEMP Alternatives	4-339
33 34 35	4.14-5	Mean Annual Income Associated with Recreational Expenditures under LTEMP Alternatives	4-340
36 37 38 39	4.14-6	Seven-State Economic Impacts under LTEMP Alternatives of Additional Generating Capacity for the Eight Largest Customer Utilities, 2015–2033	4-341
40 41 42	4.14-7	Average Annual Impacts on Economic Activity from Changes to Residential Electricity Bills of Largest Eight Customer Utilities, 2015–2033, Relative to Alternative A	4-342
43 44 45	4.14-8	Financial Impacts on Tribal and Non-Tribal Electricity Customers	4-347

1		TABLES (Cont.)	
2 3			
4 5	4.15-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Visibility and Regional Air Quality	4-361
6 7 8	4.15-2	Distributions of SO ₂ and NO _x Emissions Averaged over the 20-Year LTEMP Period by Alternative	4-364
9 10	4.16-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on GHG Emissions	4-373
11 12 13 14	4.16-2	Expected Impact of LTEMP Alternatives on Downstream Resources under Climate Change Compared to Those under Historic Conditions	4-378
15 16 17	4.17-1	Impacting Factors Associated with Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions and Basin-Wide Trends in the LTEMP Project Area	4-383
18 19 20	4.17-2	Summary of Cumulative Impacts and Incremental Contributions from LTEMP Alternatives.	4-399
21 22	5.1-1	Summary of Cooperating Agency Involvement	5-3
23 24	B-1	Tolerable Flow Fluctuations for Recreational River Use	B-13
25 26	D-1	Initial Reservoir Conditions	D-5
27 28	D-2	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative A	D-11
29 30	D-3	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative B	D-12
31	D-4	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative C	D-13
33 34 35	D-5	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative C with Low Summer Flows	D-14
36 37	D-6	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative D	D-15
38 39 40	D-7	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative D with Low Summer Flows	D-16
41 42	D-8	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative E	D-17
43 44 45	D-9	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative E with Low Summer Flows	D-18
46	D-10	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative F	D-19

1 2		TABLES (Cont.)	
3			
4 5	D-11	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative G	D-20
6 7	D-12	Minimum Release Constraints Used for Each Alternative	D-21
8 9	D-13	Input Demands, by State	D-27
10 11	E-1	Sources for Historical Tributary Sediment Load Data	E-38
12 13	E-2	Historical Periods Used for Paria Sediment Traces s1, s2, and s3	E-38
14 15 16	E-3	Historical Periods Used for Little Colorado River Sediment Traces s1, s2, and s3	E-38
17 18	E-4	List of HFEs Available for Sediment-Triggered Events	E-39
19 20 21	F-1	Average Mean Habitat-Weighted Invertebrate Biomass at Select Sites in the Colorado River, July 2006–June 2009	F-8
22 23 24	F-2	Average Mean Habitat-Weighted Invertebrate Production at Select Sites in the Colorado River, July 2006–June 2009	F-9
25 26 27	F-3	Average Mean Habitat-Weighted Invertebrate Abundance at Select Sites in the Colorado River, July 2006–June 2009	F-10
28 29 30	F-4	Distribution, Ecological Importance, and Favorable Temperature Range for Select Primary Producers	F-11
31	F-5	Temperature Requirements for Common Zooplankton	F-24
33 34 35	F-6	Distribution, Importance to Higher Trophic Levels, and Temperature Range for Common Benthic Macroinvertebrates Downstream of Glen Canyon Dam	F-25
36 37 38	F-7	Temperature Requirements for the Asian Tapeworm, Anchor Worm, and Trout Nematode	F-26
39 40	F-8	Summary of Metrics Values from the Rainbow Trout-Humpback Chub Model	F-53
41 42	F-9	Description of Input Parameters for the LTEMP Temperature Suitability Model	F-66
13 14	F-10	Humpback Chub Aggregation Locations	F-67
45 46	F-11	Locations Used for Temperature Suitability Modeling of Native Fish, Nonnative Fish, and Parasites	F-73

1 2		TABLES (Cont.)	
3	C 1		C 15
4 5	G-1	Vegetation States, Plant Associations, and Corresponding Submodels	G-13
6 7	G-2	Hydrologic Events Considered in the Riparian Vegetation Model	G-16
8	G-3	Riparian Vegetation Model Transition Rules	G-17
10 11 12	G-4	New High-Water Zone and Old High-Water Zone Vegetation Classes Mapped from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek	G-22
13 14	G-5	Vegetation States and Corresponding Mapped Vegetation Types	G-24
15 16	G-6	Example Results for the Native Cover Metric	G-25
17 18	G-7	Example Results for the Arrowweed Metric	G-25
19 20	G-8	Results for Alternative A	G-26
21 22	G-9	Results for Alternative B, Long-Term Strategy B1	G-27
23 24	G-10	Results for Alternative B, Long-Term Strategy B2	G-28
25 26	G-11	Results for Alternative C, Long-Term Strategy C1	G-29
27 28	G-12	Results for Alternative C, Long-Term Strategy C2	G-30
29 30	G-13	Results for Alternative C, Long-Term Strategy C3	
31 32	G-14	Results for Alternative C, Long-Term Strategy C4	
33 34		Results for Alternative D, Long-Term Strategy D1	
35 36	G-16	Results for Alternative D, Long-Term Strategy D2	
37 38	G-17	Results for Alternative D, Long-Term Strategy D3	
39 40	G-18	Results for Alternative D, Long-Term Strategy D4	
41 42	G-19	Results for Alternative E, Long-Term Strategy E1	
43 44	G-20	Results for Alternative E, Long-Term Strategy E2	
45 46	G-21	Results for Alternative E, Long-Term Strategy E3	G-39

1 2		TABLES (Cont.)	
3 4	G-22	Results for Alternative E, Long-Term Strategy E4	G-40
5	0 22	results for reference E, Bong Term Strategy E	0 10
6 7	G-23	Results for Alternative E, Long-Term Strategy E5	G-4 1
8	G-24	Results for Alternative E, Long-Term Strategy E6	G-42
10 11	G-25	Results for Alternative F	G-43
12 13	G-26	Results for Alternative G.	G-44
14 15	I-1	Federal Regulations and Executive Orders Pertaining to Consultation with Tribes	I-3
16 17 18	I-2	Vegetation States	I-5
19 20 21	J-1	Reported Mean Tolerable Daily Changes in Flow Levels for Commercial Motor Guides, Commercial Oar Guides, and Private Trip Leaders	J-12
22	J-2	Recreation Response to Daily Maximum Flow	J-20
24 25	J-3	Summary of Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience Metrics	J-25
26 27	K.1-1	Cost and Performance Characteristics of Capacity Expansion Candidates	K-51
28 29	K.1-2	Cumulative Annual Percent Increase in Natural Gas Prices at the Henry Hub	K-54
30 31	K.1-3	Cumulative Annual Percent Increase in Regional Coal Prices	K-57
32	K.1-4	Cumulative Annual Percent Increase in Regional Distillate Fuel Prices	K-59
34 35 36	K.1-5	Assumed Ancillary Services Provided by SLCA/IP Hydropower Facilities from 2013 to 2030	K-64
37 38 39	K.1-6	Summary of Utility IRPS for Four Large SLCA/IP Customers and Other Large Utilities in Areas Neighboring the SLCA/IP System	K-86
40 41	K.1-7	SLCA/IP Marketable Capacity at the 90% Exceedance Level	K-101
42 43 44	K.1-8	Difference in Cumulative Capacity Additions of Each Alternative Relative to Alternative A	K-104
45 46	K.1-9	Comparison of the Amount and Timing of New Capacity Additions for Alternatives A and F	K-106

1 2		TABLES (Cont.)	
3			
4 5	K.1-10	Total Economic Impacts by Alternative at the 90% Exceedance Level	K-108
6 7	K.1-11	Estimated Cost of LTEMP Experiments	K-115
8 9 10	K.1-12	Comparison of Marketable Capacity, Replacement Capacity, and Capacity Additions by Exceedance Level	K-116
11 12 13	K.1-13	Firm SLCA/IP Federal Hydropower Capacity at Various Exceedance Levels at Glen Canyon Dam by Alternative and Ancillary Service Scenarios	K-125
14 15 16	K.1-14	Comparison of Capacity and Energy Values at Glen Canyon Dam by Alternative and Ancillary Services Scenarios at the 90% Exceedance Level	K-126
17	K.1-15	Difference Relative to Alternative A	K-127
18 19 20	K.1-16	Summary of Economic Rankings for Baseline and All Sensitivity Scenarios	K-128
21 22	K.2-1	SHP Contractual Obligations and Project Use Required Deliveries by Month	K-132
23 24	K.2-2	SHP Hourly Load Shapes by Month and Type of Day	K-133
25 26 27	K.2-3	Total Levelized Capital and Fixed O&M Cost for System Capacity Expansion by Alternative and Year	K-137
28 29 30	K.2-4	Total Levelized Capital and Fixed O&M Cost for System Capacity Expansion by Alternative and Year Expressed as the Difference from Alternative A	K-139
31 32 33	K.2-5	Total Net Purchase Power Expenses by Year and Alternative for the Continuous Current Obligations Scenario	K-143
34 35 36	K.2-6	Total Net Purchase Power Expenses by Year and Alternative for the Reduced Obligations to Match Resource Scenario	K-144
37 38	K.2-7	SLCA/IP Rate Impact by Alternative	K-147
39 40	K.3-1	Energy Allocations for Systems Receiving Indirect SLCA/IP Allocations	K-153
41 42 43	K.3-2	Coverage of Retail Information from EIA Database Relative to SLCA/IP Preference Power Allocation	K-154
44 45 46	K.3-3	Average Annual Grid Cost Relative to SLCA/IP Wholesale Revenues Relative to Alternative A	K-164

1		TABLES (Cont.)	
2 3			
4 5	K.3-4	Summary Table of Comparative Values	.K-174
6 7	K.3-5	Individual Systems with the Largest Percent Retail Rate Impacts Relative to Alternative A	.K-175
8 9 10	K.3-6	Individual Systems with the Smallest Percent Retail Rate Impacts Relative to Alternative A	.K-177
11 12 13 14	K.3-7	Individual Systems with the Largest Monthly Residential Bill Impacts Relative to Alternative A	.K-179
15 16 17	K.3-8	Individual Systems with the Smallest Monthly Residential Bill Impacts Relative to Alternative A	.K-180
17 18 19	K.3-9	Size and Preference Ratio for Utility Systems with Large Rate Impacts	.K-181
20 21	K.3-10	Rate Impacts for Selected Groups in Maximum Impact Year	.K-182
22 23	K.4-1	Monthly Change in Residential Electric Utility Bill for Tribes by Alternative	.K-192
24 25 26	K.4-2	Total Dollar Annual Impact on Tribes under LTEMP Alternatives Relative to Alternative A	.K-194
27 28	L-1	Total Regional Economic Impacts of Non-Local Recreation Expenditures, 2013	. L-12
29 30	L-2	Urban Population, Income, and Poverty in the Six-County Region	. L-17
31 32	M-1	Emission Factors by Plant for System Power Generation and Spot Market	.M-10
33 34	M-2	Power Generation Averaged over the 20-Year LTEMP Period by Alternative	.M-12
35 36 37	M-3	Summary of Potential Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Visibility and Regional Air Quality	.M-15
38 39 40	M-4	Annual SO ₂ Emissions Averaged over the 20-Year LTEMP Period by Alternative	.M-16
41 42 43	M-5	Annual NO _x Emissions Averaged over the 20-Year LTEMP Period by Alternative	.M-19
43 44 45 46	M-6	Distributions of SO ₂ and NO _x Emissions Averaged over the 20-Year LTEMP Period by Alternative	.M-22

1		TABLES (Cont.)	
2			
3			
4	M-7	Annual Greenhouse Gas Emissions Averaged over the 20-Year LTEMP Period	
5		by Alternative	M-23
6			
7	M-8	Summary of Potential Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on CO2e Emissions	M-26
8			
9	N-1	Summary of Tribal Participation Status	N-5
10			
11	N-2	Summary of Tribal Correspondence	N-6
12			
13	N-3	Summary of Major Face-to-Face Meetings, Webinars, and Conference Calls	
14		Involving Tribes	N-25
15			
16	N-4	Summary of Individual Tribal Consultation Meetings to Date	N-26
17			
18	N-5	Index of Project Tribal Government Consultation and Coordination	
19		Correspondence	N-28
20			

	Draft Environmental Impact Statement
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	This page intentionally left blank

December 2015

Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan

1		ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS
2		
3		
4	ac	acre(s)
5	ac-ft	acre-foot (feet)
6	ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
7	AML	abandoned mine land
8	AMSL	above mean sea level
9	AMWG	Adaptive Management Work Group
10	AOP	Annual Operation Plan for Colorado River Reservoirs
11	APE	Area of Potential Effect
12	Argonne	Argonne National Laboratory
13	ASMR	Age-Structured Mark Recapture Model
14	AZGFD	Arizona Game and Fish Department
15	AZ-SGCN	Arizona Species of Greatest Conservation Need
16		
17	BA	Balancing Authority (in Chapter 3 only)
18		Biological Assessment (in all other sections)
19	BGEPA	Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1940
20	BIA	Bureau of Indian Affairs
21	BO	Biological Opinion
22		
23	C	Celsius
24	CAA	Clean Air Act
25	CAAA	Clean Air Act Amendments
26	CAEDYM	Computational Aquatic Ecosystem Dynamics Model
27	CCC	Civilian Conservation Corps
28	CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
29	CFMP	Comprehensive Fisheries Management Plan
30	CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
31	cfs	cubic feet per second
32	CH ₄	methane
33	CO	carbon monoxide
34	CO_2	carbon dioxide
35	CO ₂ e	carbon dioxide equivalent
36	CPUE	catch per unit effort
37	CRBC	Colorado River Board of California
38	CRCN	Colorado River Commission of Nevada
39	CRD	Colorado River Discovery
40	CREDA	Colorado River Energy Distributors Association
41	CRMP	Colorado River Management Plan
42	CRSP	Colorado River Storage Project
43	CRSPA	Colorado River Storage Project Act of 1956
44	CRSS	Colorado River Simulation System
45	CSU	Colorado Springs Utilities
46		

1	DEIS	Draft Environmental Impact Statement
2	Deseret	Deseret Generation and Transmission Cooperative
3	DFC	desired future condition
4	DO	dissolved oxygen
5	DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
6	DOI	U.S. Department of the Interior
7	DPS	Distinct Population Segment
8		
9	EA	Environmental Assessment
10	eGRID	Emissions & Generation Resource Integrated Database
11	EIA	Energy Information Administration
12	EIR	Environmental Impact Report
13	EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
14	ELCOM	Estuary, Lake and Coastal Ocean Model
15	EMS	emergency medical services
16	E.O.	Executive Order
17	EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
18	EPT	Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera
19	ESA	Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended
20		
21	F	Fahrenheit
22	FCPP	Four Corners Power Plant
23	FES	Firm Electric Service
24	FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
25	FR	Federal Register
26	ft	foot (feet)
27	FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
28	FY	fiscal year
29		•
30	GCDAMP	Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program
31	GCM	general circulation model
32	GCMRC	Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center
33	GCNP	Grand Canyon National Park
34	GCNRA	Glen Canyon National Recreation Area
35	GCPA	Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992
36	GHG	greenhouse gas
37	GMP	General Management Plan
38	GW	gigawatt(s)
39	GWh	gigawatt-hour(s)
40	GWP	global warming potential
41		
42	H_2S	hydrogen sulfide
43	HBC	humpback chub
44	HFC	hydrofluorocarbon
45	HFE	high-flow experiment
46	hr	hour(s)

	V	•
1 2	HRR	Hualapai River Runners
3	in.	inch(es)
4	IPM	Integrated Pest Management
5	IRP	
		integrated resource plan
6 7	ISM	Indexed Sequential Method
8	kaf	thousand acre-feet
9	kWh	kilowatt-hour(s)
10		
11	lb	pound(s)
12	LCRMSCP	Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program
13	LMM	Lake Mead Model
14	LMNRA	Lake Mead National Recreation Area
15	LROC	Long-Range Operating Criteria
16	LTEMP	Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan
17	LTEP	Long Term Experimental Plan
18	LTF	long-term firm
19		
20	maf	million acre-feet
21	MAMB	miscellaneous algae, macrophytes, and bryophytes
22	MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
23	MCL	maximum contaminant level
24	mi	mile(s)
25	MLFF	Modified Low Fluctuating Flow
26	MMt	million metric tons
27	MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
28	MT MT	metric ton(s)
29	MW	megawatt(s)
30	MWh	megawatt-hour(s)
31	141 44 11	megawatt-nour(s)
32	N_2O	nitrous oxide
33	NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
34	NAU	Northern Arizona University
35	NC	no change
36	NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended
37	NERC	North American Electric Reliability Corporation
38	NEV	net economic use value
39	NGO	nongovernmental organization
40	NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
41	NIII A NM	national monument
42	NO_2	nitrogen dioxide
43	NO ₃	nitrate-nitrogen
44	NOI	Notice of Intent
45	NO _X	nitrogen oxides
46	NPS	National Park Service

	•	1
1	NPV	net present value
2	NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
3	NTUA	Navajo Tribal Unit Authority
4		
5	O&M	operation and maintenance
6	O_3	ozone
7	OPAC	Office of Planning and Compliance
8	OSMRE	Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement
9		-
10	PA	Programmatic Agreement
11	Pb	lead
12	PEPC	Planning, Environment, and Public Comment
13	PFC	perfluorocarbon
14	P.L.	Public Law
15	PM	particulate matter
16	PM _{2.5}	particulate matter ≤2.5 µm in aerodynamic diameter
17	PM_{10}	particulate matter ≤10 μm in aerodynamic diameter
18	POM	particulate organic matter
19	PSAR	preventative search and rescue
20	PSD	Prevention of Significant Deterioration
21		
22	RA	resource available
23	Reclamation	Bureau of Reclamation
24	RM	river mile
25	RMP	Resource Management Plan
26	ROD	Record of Decision
27	RSG	Reserve Sharing Group
28		
29	SAAQS	State Ambient Air Quality Standards
30	SBM	Sand Budget Model
31	SCP	Salinity Control Project
32	SD	standard deviation
33	SDA	Structured Design Analysis
34	SE	standard error
35	Secretary, the	Secretary of the Interior
36	SF ₆	sulfur hexaflouride
37	SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
38	SLCA/IP	Salt Lake City Area Integrated Projects
39	SO	Secretarial Order
40	SO_2	sulfur dioxide
41	SPC	Southern Paiute Consortium
42	SRP	Salt River Project
43	SRSG	Southwest Reserve Sharing Group
44		
45	TCD	temperature control device
46	TCP	traditional cultural property

1	TDS	total dissolved solids
_		Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
2	THPO	
3	TL	total length
4	TMF	trout management flow
5	Tri-State	Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association
6	TWG	Technical Working Group
7		
8	UAMPS	Utah Associated Municipal Power Systems
9	UBWR	Utah Board of Water Resources
10	UCRC	Upper Colorado River Commission
11	UMPA	Utah Municipal Power Agency
12	USC	United States Code
13	USFS	U.S. Forest Service
14	USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
15		·
16	VOC	volatile organic compound
17		
18	WACM	Western Area Colorado-Missouri Region
19	WALC	Western Area Lower Colorado Region
20	WAUW	Western Area Upper Great Plains West Region
21	WECC	Western Electricity Coordinating Council
22	Western	Western Area Power Administration
23		
24	YOY	young-of-year
25	yr	year(s)
26	-	
27	ZHHPO	Zuni Heritage and Historic Preservation Office
28		J

	Draft Environmental Impact Statement
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	This page intentionally left blank

December 2015

Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan

Glen Canyon Dam

Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan Environmental Impact Statement







PUBLIC DRAFT

Volume 2—Appendices

U.S. Department of the Interior Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region National Park Service, Intermountain Region

December 2015













Cover photo credits:

Title bar: Grand Canyon National Park Grand Canyon: Grand Canyon National Park

Glen Canyon Dam: T.R. Reeve

High-flow experimental release: T.R. Reeve

Fisherman: T. Gunn

Humpback chub: Arizona Game and Fish Department

Rafters: Grand Canyon National Park

GLEN CANYON DAM LONG-TERM EXPERIMENTAL AND MANAGEMENT PLAN DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

Joint-Lead Agencies

Bureau of Reclamation National Park Service

Cooperating Agencies

Department of the Interior
Bureau of Indian Affairs
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
U.S. Department of Energy
Western Area Power Administration
Arizona Game and Fish Department
Colorado River Board of California
Colorado River Commission of Nevada
Upper Colorado River Commission

Havasupai Tribe
Hopi Tribe
Hualapai Tribe
Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians
Navajo Nation
Pueblo of Zuni
Salt River Project
Utah Associated Municipal Poy

Utah Associated Municipal Power Systems

ABSTRACT

The U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI), through the Bureau of Reclamation and National Park Service (NPS), proposes to develop and implement a Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan (LTEMP) for operations of Glen Canyon Dam. The LTEMP would provide a framework for adaptively managing Glen Canyon Dam operations over the next 20 years, consistent with the Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992 (GCPA) and other provisions of applicable federal law. The LTEMP would determine specific options for dam operations, non-flow actions, and appropriate experimental and management actions that will meet the GCPA's requirements and minimize impacts on resources within the area impacted by dam operations, including those of importance to American Indian Tribes.

The Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) draws on the scientific information that has been collected under the Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program over the last 20 years to identify the potential environmental effects associated with taking no action, as well as a reasonable range of alternatives to no action for implementing the proposed federal action. The alternatives addressed in this DEIS include a broad range of operations and actions that would meet the purpose, need, and objectives of the proposed federal action. The primary resources that could be affected by the proposed action include sediment resources, aquatic and terrestrial ecological resources, recreational resources, socioeconomic resources, hydropower resources, resources of importance to American Indian Tribes, and historic and cultural resources in the vicinity of the Glen and Grand Canyons. The DEIS has been developed in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended (NEPA), and follows the implementing regulations developed by the President's Council on Environmental Quality in Title 40 *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Parts 1500 to 1508 and DOI regulations

implementing NEPA in 43 CFR Part 46. Based on the impact analyses conducted, DOI has chosen Alternative D as the preferred alternative.

2 3 4

5

6

7

8

9

10

1

The review period for this DEIS will end 90 days after publication of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Notice of Availability in the Federal Register. During the 90-day comment period, comments will be accepted electronically through the NPS Planning, Environment, and Public Comment website (http://parkplanning.nps.gov/LTEMPEIS) and in hard copy delivered by the U.S. Postal Service or other mail delivery service. Written comments will also be accepted during public meetings on the DEIS. Comments will not be accepted by fax, by e-mail, or in any format other than those specified above. Bulk comments in any format (hard copy or electronic) submitted on behalf of others will also not be accepted.

11 12 13

For additional information, visit http://ltempeis.anl.gov or contact:

14

15 Glen Canyon Dam LTEMP Draft EIS 16 Argonne National Laboratory 17 9700 S. Cass Avenue—EVS/240 18 Argonne, IL 60439 19

Phone: 630-252-3169

1		CONTENTS							
2 3									
4	AB	STRA	ACT		ii				
5 6	AC	RON	YMS Al	ND ABBREVIATIONS	lxii				
7	110	11011	11/10/11		12111				
8 9	1	INTF	RODUC'	TION	1-1				
10		1.1	Descri	iption of the Proposed Action	1-4				
11		1.2		se of and Need for Action					
12		1.3		and Cooperating Agencies and Consulting Tribes					
13		1.0	1.3.1	Lead Agencies	1-9				
14			1.3.2	Cooperating Agencies and Consulting Tribes	1-9				
15		1.4		tives and Resource Goals of the LTEMP.	1-10				
16		1.5		of the DEIS	1-12				
17		1.5	1.5.1	Affected Region and Resources	1-13				
18			1.5.2	Impact Topics Selected for Detailed Analysis	1-14				
19			1.5.2	Impact Topics Dismissed from Detailed Analysis	1-15				
20		1.6		of Adaptive Management	1-16				
21		1.0	1.6.1		1-16				
22			1.6.1	History of the Existing Adaptive Management Program	1-1(
			1.0.2	Relationship of Adaptive Management to NEPA and Changes	1 17				
23		1 7	D 1	to Operations	1-17				
24		1.7		of Decision Analysis in the DEIS Process	1-17				
25		1.8	-	ry, Location, and Setting	1-18				
26			1.8.1	History and Purpose of Glen Canyon Dam.	1-18				
27			1.8.2	Location of Glen Canyon Dam and LTEMP Affected Area	1-19				
28			1.8.3	Operation of the Glen Canyon Dam	1-20				
29			1.8.4	History, Purpose, and Significance of the National Park System					
30				Units	1-22				
31				1.8.4.1 Grand Canyon National Park	1-22				
32				1.8.4.2 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area	1-24				
33				1.8.4.3 Lake Mead National Recreation Area	1-24				
34			1.8.5	Tribal Lands	1-25				
35				1.8.5.1 Navajo Nation	1-26				
36				1.8.5.2 Hualapai	1-26				
37				1.8.5.3 Havasupai	1-26				
38				1.8.5.4 Southern Paiute Tribes	1-27				
39				1.8.5.5 Hopi	1-28				
40				1.8.5.6 Pueblo of Zuni	1-28				
41				1.8.5.7 Fort Mojave	1-29				
42		1.9	Lawe	and Regulations Related to Operations of Glen Canyon Dam and	1-45				
42		1.7			1-29				
				Management Environmental Laws and Executive Orders					
44			1.9.1		1-29				
45			1.9.2	Cultural/Historical Laws and Executive Orders	1-30				
46									

1 2				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
3					
4			1.9.3	American Indian and Tribal Consultation Laws and Executive	
5			1.7.0	Orders	1-30
6			1.9.4	Law of the River	1-31
7		1.10		Actions	1-31
8			1.10.1	Biological Opinions	1-31
9			1.10.2	Environmental Impact Statements and Related Documents	1-31
10			1.10.3	Environmental Assessments and Related Documents	1-35
11			1.10.4		1-35
12					
13	2	DESC	CRIPTIC	ON OF ALTERNATIVES	2-1
14					
15		2.1	Develo	pment of Alternatives	2-2
16		2.2	Descrip	otions of Alternatives Considered in Detail	2-4
17			2.2.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	2-8
18			2.2.2	Alternative B	2-19
19			2.2.3	Alternative C	2-22
20				2.2.3.1 Base Operations under Alternative C	2-24
21				2.2.3.2 Experimental Framework for Alternative C	2-26
22			2.2.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	2-42
23				2.2.4.1 Base Operations under Alternative D	2-42
24				2.2.4.2 Operational Flexibility under Alternative D	2-43
25				2.2.4.3 Experimental Framework for Alternative D	2-46
26			2.2.5	Alternative E	2-69
27				2.2.5.1 Base Operations under Alternative E	2-69
28				2.2.5.2 Experimental Framework for Alternative E	2-72
29			2.2.6	Alternative F	2-77
30			2.2.7	Alternative G.	2-78
31		2.3	Alterna	tives Considered and Eliminated from Detailed Study	2-81
32			2.3.1	Modified Low Fluctuating Flows with Extended Protocols	2-81
33			2.3.2	Naturally Patterned Flow Alternative	2-82
34			2.3.3	Seasonal Fluctuations with Low Summer Flow Alternative	2-82
35			2.3.4	Grand Canyon First! Alternative	2-83
36			2.3.5	Species Community and Habitat-Based Alternative	2-83
37			2.3.6	Stewardship Alternative	2-83
38			2.3.7	Twelve-Year Experiment of Two Steady-Flow Alternatives	2-84
39			2.3.8	Decommission Glen Canyon Dam Alternative	2-84
40			2.3.9	Fill Lake Mead First Alternative	2-85
41			2.3.10	Full-Powerplant Capacity Operations Alternative	2-85
42			2.3.11	Run-of-the-River Alternative	2-85
43		2.4		tive Elements Eliminated from Detailed Study	2-86
44			2.4.1	New Infrastructure	2-86
45			2.4.2	Flow and Non-Flow Actions.	2-87
46		2.5	Summa	ry Comparison of Alternatives	2-88

2					CONTENTS (Cont.)	
3 4	3	AFF	ECTED	ENVIRO	NMENT	3-
5						
6		3.1				3-
7			3.1.1	Geologic	e Setting	3-
8			3.1.2		Setting	3-
9			3.1.3		River Ecosystem Resource Linkages	3-
10				3.1.3.1	Water Release Characteristics	3-
11		3.2				3-
12			3.2.1	-	gy	3-
13				3.2.1.1	Lake Powell Hydrology	3-
14				3.2.1.2	Hydrology of the Colorado River Downstream of Glen	_
15					Canyon Dam	3-
16				3.2.1.3	Lake Mead Hydrology	3-1
17				3.2.1.4	Seeps and Springs	3-1
18			3.2.2		uality	3-1
19				3.2.2.1	Lake Powell Water Quality	3-1
20				3.2.2.2	Colorado River Water Quality	3-1
21				3.2.2.3	Lake Mead Water Quality	3-2
22			3.2.3		erspectives on Water Resources	3-2
23			3.2.4		gy and Climate Change	3-2
24				3.2.4.1		3-2
25				3.2.4.2	Water Variability and Availability	3-2
26				3.2.4.3	Seasonal Timing Shifts	3-3
27				3.2.4.4	Water Quality	3-3
28		3.3			rces	3-3
29			3.3.1	_	und: Geomorphology of the Colorado River	3-3
30				3.3.1.1	Geomorphic Features of the Colorado River	3-3
31				3.3.1.2	Glen Canyon Geomorphology	3-3
32				3.3.1.3	Marble and Grand Canyon Geomorphology	3-3
33			3.3.2		t Characteristics and Transport Mechanisms	3-3
34				3.3.2.1	Sediment Sources	3-4
35				3.3.2.2	Sediment Transport and Storage	3-4
36				3.3.2.3	Lake Deltas	3-5
37		3.4			S	3-5
38		3.5				3-5
39			3.5.1	-	Food Base	3-5
40				3.5.1.1	Periphyton and Rooted Aquatic Plants	3-5
41				3.5.1.2	Plankton	3-5
42				3.5.1.3	Macroinvertebrates	3-5
43				3.5.1.4	Nonnative Invasive Species	3-6
44				3.5.1.5	Food Web Dynamics	3-6
45			3.5.2	Native F	ish	3-6
46				3 5 2 1	Special Status Fish Species	3-6

			CONTENTS (Cont.)			
		3.5.2.2	Other Native Species			
	3.5.3		/e Fish			
		3.5.3.1	Coldwater Nonnative Species			
		3.5.3.2	Warmwater Nonnative Species			
		3.5.3.3	Interactions with Native Species			
		3.5.3.4	Nonnative Fish Control Activities and Effects of Flow Conditions			
3.6	Vegeta	ition				
	3.6.1	Historic	and Remnant Riparian Plant Communities			
	3.6.2	Existing	Riparian Vegetation Downstream from Glen Canyon Dam			
		3.6.2.1	Tribal Perspectives on Vegetation			
	3.6.3	Special S	Status Plant Species			
3.7	Wildli	fe				
	3.7.1	Inverteb	rates			
	3.7.2	Amphibi	ans and Reptiles			
	3.7.3	-				
	3.7.4		S			
		3.7.4.1	Tribal Perspectives on Wildlife Species			
	3.7.5	Special S	Status Wildlife Species			
		3.7.5.1	Invertebrates			
		3.7.5.2	Amphibians and Reptiles.			
		3.7.5.3	Birds			
		3.7.5.4	Mammals			
3.8	Cultural Resources					
2.0	3.8.1		Potential Effect			
	3.8.2 Description of Cultural Resources and Site Types					
	0.0.2	3.8.2.1	Archaeological Resources			
		3.8.2.2	Historic Resources.			
		3.8.2.3	Cultural Landscapes			
		3.8.2.4	Traditional Cultural Properties and Ethnographic			
		5.0.2.1	Resources			
3.9	Tribal	Cultural R	esources			
3.7	3.9.1		ai			
	3.9.2	-	l			
	3.9.3		Paiute Tribes			
	3.9.4		Tulue 1110cs			
	3.9.5		Nation			
	3.9.5	5	vation			
	3.9.7		ave Indian Tribe			
	3.9.7	•	rust Assets and Trust Responsibility			
3.10			or Use, and Experience			
5.10	3.10.1	Glan Car	nyon Reach of the Colorado River in Glen Canyon National			
	3.10.1		on Area			

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3			2 10 1 1	Doguational Fishomy	2 171
4				Recreational Fishery	3-161
5			3.10.1.2	Day-Rafting, Boating, and Camping in the Glen Canyon	2 166
6		2 10 2	The Colo	Reach	
8		3.10.2 3.10.3		rado River in Grand Canyon National Parkon Use on Lakes Mead and Powell	
9		3.10.3		Lake Mead National Recreation Area	
-					
10 11	3.11	Wildon		Lake Powell, Glen Canyon National Recreation Area	
12	3.11			Policy	
13		3.11.1		Wilderness Character	
14	3.12			Whitehess Character	
15	3.12	3.12.1		yon National Recreation Area	
16		3.12.1		anyon and the Colorado River	
17				ad National Recreation Area	
18	3.13			au National Recreation Area	
19	3.13			perations	
20		3.13.1		Hydropower Generation	
21				Basin Fund	
22				Operational Flexibility	
23				Scheduling	
24				Load/Generation Following and Regulation	
2 5				Capacity Reserves	
26				Disturbances and Emergencies and Outage Assistance	
27 27				Transmission System	
28		3.13.2		arketing	
29		3.13.2		Wholesale Rates	
30				Retail Rates.	
31	3.14	Socioe		and Environmental Justice	
32	3.11			County Region of Influence	
33		5.1 1.1		Population	
34			3.14.1.2	Income	
35				Employment	
36				Unemployment	
37				Environmental Justice	
38		3.14.2		en-State Region of Influence	
39		J.1 1.2	3.14.2.1	Population	
40			3.14.2.2	Income	
41				Employment	
42				Unemployment	
43				Environmental Justice	
44	3.15	Air Ou		Zarviroimentar vastee	
45		_	•	Quality	
46				Air Quality	3-221

1 2					CONTENTS (Cont.)	
3						
4				_	Air Emissions	
5		3.16	Climat	e Change.		3-226
7	4	ENV	IRONM	ENTAL C	ONSEQUENCES	4-1
8		4.1	Overal	l Analysis	and Assessment Approach	4-1
10		4.2				
11			4.2.1		Methods	
12				4.2.1.1	Hydrology	
13				4.2.1.2	Water Quality	
14			4.2.2	Summar	y of Impacts	
15				4.2.2.1	Hydrology	
16				4.2.2.2	Water Quality	
17			4.2.3	Alternati	ve-Specific Impacts	
18				4.2.3.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
19				4.2.3.2	Alternative B	
20				4.2.3.3	Alternative C	
21				4.2.3.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
22				4.2.3.5	Alternative E	
23				4.2.3.6	Alternative F	
24				4.2.3.7	Alternative G	
25		4.3	Sedime		ces	
26		1.5	4.3.1		Methods	
27			4.3.2	_	y of Impacts	
28			4.3.3		ve-Specific Impacts	
29			1.5.5	4.3.3.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
30				4.3.3.2	Alternative B	
31				4.3.3.3	Alternative C	
32				4.3.3.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
33				4.3.3.5	Alternative E	
34				4.3.3.6	Alternative F	
35				4.3.3.7	Alternative G	
36		4.4	Natura		S	
37		т.т	4.4.1		Methods	
38			4.4.2		y of Impacts	
39			4.4.3		ve-Specific Impacts	
10			4.4.3	4.4.3.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
+0 41				4.4.3.1	Alternative B	
42 43				4.4.3.3 4.4.3.4	Alternative D. (Proferred Alternative)	
+3 44				4.4.3.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
				4.4.3.5	Alternative E	
45 46				4.4.3.6		4-93 4-96
+11				447/	A III LII ALI VE VI	4-70

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3	4.5	Agnati	ic Ecology		4-97
5	1.5	4.5.1		Methods	
6			4.5.1.1	Aquatic Food Base	
7			4.5.1.2	Nonnative Fish	
8			4.5.1.3	Native Fish	
9			4.5.1.4	Aquatic Parasites	
10		4.5.2		y of Impacts	
11			4.5.2.1	Aquatic Food Base	
12			4.5.2.2	Nonnative Fish	
13			4.5.2.3	Native Fish	
14			4.5.2.4	Aquatic Parasites	
15		4.5.3	Alternat	ive-Specific Impacts on Aquatic Resources	
16			4.5.3.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
17			4.5.3.2	Alternative B	
18			4.5.3.3	Alternative C	
19			4.5.3.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	4-138
20			4.5.3.5	Alternative E	4-142
21			4.5.3.6	Alternative F	4-145
22			4.5.3.7	Alternative G	4-148
23	4.6	Vegeta	ation		4-151
24		4.6.1	Analysis	Methods	4-151
25		4.6.2	Summar	y of Impacts	4-157
26			4.6.2.1	Impacts on Old High Water Zone Vegetation	4-157
27			4.6.2.2	Impacts on New High Water Zone	4-165
28			4.6.2.3	Wetlands	
29			4.6.2.4	Special Status Plant Species	4-172
30		4.6.3	Alternat	ive-Specific Impacts	
31			4.6.3.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
32			4.6.3.2	Alternative B	
33			4.6.3.3	Alternative C	
34			4.6.3.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
35			4.6.3.5	Alternative E	
36			4.6.3.6	Alternative F	
37			4.6.3.7	Alternative G	
38	4.7	Wildli			
39		4.7.1	-	s Methods	
40		4.7.2		y of Impacts	
41			4.7.2.1	Terrestrial Invertebrates	
42			4.7.2.2	Amphibians and Reptiles	
43			4.7.2.3	Birds	
44			4.7.2.4	Mammals	
45		4.5.0	4.7.2.5	Special Status Species	
46		4.7.3	Alternat	ive-Specific Impacts on Wildlife	4-210

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3					
4			4.7.3.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
5			4.7.3.2	Alternative B	
6			4.7.3.3	Alternative C	
7			4.7.3.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
8			4.7.3.5	Alternative E	4-214
9			4.7.3.6	Alternative F	4-215
10			4.7.3.7	Alternative G	
11	4.8	Cultur		es	
12		4.8.1		nce with Federal Regulations	
13		4.8.2	Analysis	Methods	4-217
14		4.8.3	Summar	y of Impacts	4-220
15		4.8.4	Alternat	ive-Specific Impacts	4-226
16			4.8.4.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	4-226
17			4.8.4.2	Alternative B	4-227
18			4.8.4.3	Alternative C	4-228
19			4.8.4.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	4-228
20			4.8.4.5	Alternative E	4-229
21			4.8.4.6	Alternative F	4-230
22			4.8.4.7	Alternative G	4-230
23	4.9	Tribal	Resources		4-231
24		4.9.1	Tribal R	esource Goals	4-231
25			4.9.1.1	Increase the Health of the Ecosystem in Glen, Marble, and	
26				Grand Canyons	4-232
27			4.9.1.2	Protect and Preserve Sites of Cultural Importance	4-235
28			4.9.1.3	Preserve and Enhance Respect for Canyon Life	4-236
29			4.9.1.4	Preserve and Enhance the Sacred Integrity of Glen,	
30				Marble, and Grand Canyons	4-238
31			4.9.1.5	Maintain and Enhance Healthy Stewardship Opportunities	
32				and Maintain and Enhance Tribal Connections to the	
33				Canyons	4-239
34			4.9.1.6	Economic Opportunity	4-240
35			4.9.1.7	Maintain Tribal Water Rights and Supply	4-240
36			4.9.1.8	LTEMP Process	4-241
37		4.9.2	Analysis	Methods	4-241
38		4.9.3	Summar	y of Impacts	4-242
39		4.9.4	Alternat	ive-Specific Impacts	4-247
40			4.9.4.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	4-247
41			4.9.4.2	Alternative B	4-249
42			4.9.4.3	Alternative C	4-250
43			4.9.4.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	4-251
44			4.9.4.5	Alternative E	4-253
45			4.9.4.6	Alternative F	4-254
46			4947	Alternative G	4-255

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3	4.10	D			4.057
4	4.10			or Use, and Experience	
5		4.10.1	-	Methods	
6		4.10.2	-	of Impacts	
7				Glan Canyon Fishing	
8			4.10.2.2	\mathcal{E}	
9			4.10.2.3	J	
10				Whitewater Boating	
11				Lake Activities and Facilities	
12				Tribal Recreation Operations	
13				Pearce Ferry	
14		4.10.2		Park Operations and Management	
15		4.10.3		ve-Specific Impacts	
16				Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
17				Alternative B	
18				Alternative C	
19				Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
20				Alternative E	
21				Alternative F	
22				Alternative G	
23	4.11				
24		4.11.1		Methods	
25		4.11.2	-	of Impacts	
26		4.11.3		ve-Specific Impacts	
27				Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
28				Alternative B	
29				Alternative C	
30				Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
31				Alternative E	
32				Alternative F	
33			4.11.3.7	Alternative G	4-291
34	4.12	Visual	Resources		4-292
35	4.13	Hydrop	ower		4-294
36		4.13.1	Analysis	Methods	4-294
37			4.13.1.1	Hydropower Resource and Capacity Expansion Impacts	4-295
38			4.13.1.2	Wholesale Rate Impacts	4-301
39			4.13.1.3	Retail Rate Impacts	4-303
40			4.13.1.4	Hoover Dam Impacts	4-305
41		4.13.2	Summary	of Hydropower Impacts	4-306
42			4.13.2.1	Monthly Water Release Impacts	4-306
43			4.13.2.2	Hydropower Power Generation and Capacity Impacts	
44			4.13.2.3	Economic Impacts	
45			4.13.2.4	Change in FES Wholesale Rates	
46			4.13.2.5	Retail Rate and Bills Impacts	

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3					
4			4.13.2.6	Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Hoover Dam Power	
5				Economics	
6		4.13.3		ve-Specific Impacts	
7				Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
8				Alternative B	
9				Alternative C	
10				Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
11				Alternative E	
12				Alternative F	
13				Alternative G	
14	4.14			and Environmental Justice	
15		4.14.1		Methods	
16				Recreational Use Values	
17				Recreational Economic Impacts	4-326
18			4.14.1.3	Electricity Bill Increase and Generation Capacity	
19				Expansion Impacts	
20				Environmental Justice	
21		4.14.2		y of Impacts on Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice	
22				Recreational Use Values	
23				Recreational Economic Impacts	4-338
24			4.14.2.3	Customer Utility Electricity Generation Capacity and	
25				Residential Rate Increase Impacts	
26				Environmental Justice Impacts	
27		4.14.3		ve-Specific Impacts	
28				Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	
29			4.14.3.2	Alternative B	4-349
30			4.14.3.3	Alternative C	4-350
31				Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	
32				Alternative E	
33				Alternative F	
34			4.14.3.7	Alternative G	4-357
35	4.15	Air Qu	ality		4-358
36		4.15.1	-	Methods	
37		4.15.2	Summary	y of Impacts	4-360
38		4.15.3		ve-Specific Impacts	
39			4.15.3.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	4-366
40			4.15.3.2	Alternative B	4-366
41			4.15.3.3	Alternative C	4-366
42			4.15.3.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	4-366
43			4.15.3.5	Alternative E	4-367
44			4.15.3.6	Alternative F	4-367
45			4.15.3.7	Alternative G	4-367
46	4.16	Climate	e Change		4-368

Resources	1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
4.16.1 Analysis Methods. 4.16.1.1 Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Climate Change 4.368 4.16.1.2 Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream Resources	2				, ,	
5 4.16.1.1 Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Climate Change 4-368 6 4.16.1.2 Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream Resources 4-368 8 4.16.2 Summary of Impacts 4-370 9 4.16.2.1 Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Climate Change 4-371 10 4.16.2.2 Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream Resources 4-372 11 Resources 4-373 12 4.16.3 Alternative-Specific Impacts 4-377 13 4.16.3.1 Alternative A (No Action Alternative) 4-371 14 4.16.3.2 Alternative B 4-377 15 4.16.3.3 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative) 4-380 16 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 18 4.16.3.7 Alternative F 4-381 18 4.16.3.7 Alternative F 4-382 20 4.17.1 Past Present, and Reasonably Foresceable Future Actions Affecting Cumulative Impacts 4-382	3					
6 4.16.1.2 Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream Resources 4-366 8 4.16.2 Summary of Impacts 4-370 9 4.16.2.1 Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Climate Change 4-370 10 4.16.2.2 Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream Resources 4-377 11 4.16.3.1 Alternative Specific Impacts 4-377 13 4.16.3.1 Alternative A (No Action Alternative) 4-377 14 4.16.3.2 Alternative B 4-377 15 4.16.3.3 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative) 4-381 16 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 18 4.16.3.7 Alternative G 4-38 20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts 4-38 21 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-38 22 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4-38 23 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-39 <td></td> <td></td> <td>4.16.1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			4.16.1			
7 Resources. 4-368 8 4.16.2 Summary of Impacts. 4-370 9 4.16.2.1 Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Climate Change. 4-370 10 4.16.2.2 Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Hydrology and Downstream Resources. 4-377 11 Resources. 4-377 12 4.16.3 Alternative-Specific Impacts. 4-377 13 4.16.3.1 Alternative A (No Action Alternative). 4-371 14 4.16.3.2 Alternative B. 4-377 15 4.16.3.3 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative). 4-381 16 4.16.3.5 Alternative E. 4-381 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative F. 4-381 18 4.16.3.7 Alternative G. 4-382 20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts. 4-382 21 4.17.1 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 2-382 22 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions. 4-392 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions. 4-392 24 4.17.3.1 Water Resources. 4-406 25 4.17.3.1 Water Resources.	5				<u> </u>	. 4-368
8 4.16.2 Summary of Impacts. 4.370 9 4.16.2.1 Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Climate Change. 4.370 10 4.16.2.2 Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream Resources. 4.377 11 Resources. 4.377 12 4.16.3 Alternative Specific Impacts 4.377 13 4.16.3.1 Alternative A (No Action Alternative) 4.371 14 4.16.3.2 Alternative B. 4.377 15 4.16.3.3 Alternative C. 4.381 16 4.16.3.4 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative) 4.381 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative F. 4.381 18 4.16.3.6 Alternative G. 4.381 19 4.16.3.7 Alternative G. 4.382 20 4.17 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4.382 21 4.17.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions. 4.394 22 4.17.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions. 4.394 23 4.17.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions. 4.394 24<				4.16.1.2	Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream	
9 4.16.2.1 Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Climate Change 4-370 10 4.16.2.2 Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream Resources. 4-377 12 4.16.3 Alternative-Specific Impacts 4-377 13 4.16.3.1 Alternative A (No Action Alternative). 4-377 14 4.16.3.2 Alternative B 4-377 15 4.16.3.3 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative). 4-381 16 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 17 4.16.3.6 Alternative F 4-381 18 4.16.3.7 Alternative G 4-382 20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 21 4.17.1 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4-382 22 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-381 24 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-398 25 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-398 26 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-408 30 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Resources</td><td></td></td<>					Resources	
10	8		4.16.2	Summary	1	
11	9			4.16.2.1	Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Climate Change	. 4-370
12 4.16.3 Alternative-Specific Impacts 4-377 13 4.16.3.1 Alternative A (No Action Alternative) 4-377 14 4.16.3.2 Alternative B 4-377 15 4.16.3.3 Alternative C 4-386 16 4.16.3.4 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative) 4-381 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 18 4.16.3.6 Alternative G 4-382 20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 21 4.17.1 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4-382 22 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-391 24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-39.4 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-39.8 27 4.17.3 Water Resources 4-40 29 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-40 30 4.17.3.3 Natural Presenting Resources	10			4.16.2.2	Effects of Climate Change on Hydrology and Downstream	
13 4.16.3.1 Alternative A (No Action Alternative) 4-377 14 4.16.3.2 Alternative B 4-377 15 4.16.3.3 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative) 4-380 16 4.16.3.4 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative) 4-381 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 18 4.16.3.6 Alternative G 4-381 20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 21 4.17.1 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4-382 22 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-391 24 4.17.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-392 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-394 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-398 27 4.17.3 Water Resources 4-402 28 4.17.3 Natural Processes 4-403 30 4.17.3 Aquatic Ecology 4-403 31 4.17.3 Wildife	11				Resources	. 4-375
14 4.16.3.2 Alternative B 4-377 15 4.16.3.3 Alternative C 4-386 16 4.16.3.4 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative) 4-381 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 18 4.16.3.6 Alternative F 4-381 19 4.16.3.7 Alternative G 4-382 20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 21 4.17.1 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4-382 22 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-394 24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-392 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-394 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-396 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-406 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-406 30 4.17.3.3 Aduatic Ecology 4-406 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-413	12		4.16.3	Alternativ	ve-Specific Impacts	. 4-377
15 4.16.3.3 Alternative C 4-380 16 4.16.3.4 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative) 4-380 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 18 4.16.3.6 Alternative F 4-381 19 4.16.3.7 Alternative G 4-382 20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 21 4.17.1 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4-382 22 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-382 24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4-382 25 4.17.2.1 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-392 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-394 26 4.17.3 Lumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-398 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-406 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-406 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-406 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation	13			4.16.3.1	Alternative A (No Action Alternative)	. 4-377
16 4.16.3.4 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative) 4-380 17 4.16.3.5 Alternative E 4-381 18 4.16.3.6 Alternative F 4-381 19 4.16.3.7 Alternative G 4-382 20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 21 4.17.1 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 4-382 22 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-391 24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-392 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-392 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-392 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-402 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-403 30 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-403 31 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-403 32 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 33 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-416 36	14			4.16.3.2	Alternative B	. 4-377
17 4.16.3.5 Alternative E	15			4.16.3.3	Alternative C	. 4-380
18 4.16.3.6 Alternative F	16			4.16.3.4	Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)	. 4-380
19 4.16.3.7 Alternative G	17			4.16.3.5	Alternative E	. 4-381
20 4.17 Cumulative Impacts	18			4.16.3.6	Alternative F	. 4-381
21 4.17.1 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting 22 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-391 24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-392 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-398 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-398 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-407 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-412 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-413 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-419 37 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-42 3	19			4.16.3.7	Alternative G	. 4-382
222 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-391 24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-392 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-398 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-398 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-407 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-412 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-418 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-42 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-422 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Te	20	4.17	Cumula	ative Impa	ets	. 4-382
222 Cumulative Impacts 4-382 23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-391 24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-392 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-398 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-398 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-407 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-412 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-418 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-42 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-422 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Te	21		4.17.1	Past, Pres	sent, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions Affecting	
23 4.17.1.1 Past and Present (Ongoing) Actions 4-391 24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-392 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-398 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-398 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-407 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-419 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-412 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-426 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-426 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422	22					. 4-382
24 4.17.1.2 Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions 4-395 25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-398 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-398 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-407 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-421 40 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-422 <td>23</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	23					
25 4.17.2 Climate-Related Changes 4-398 26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource 4-398 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-407 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-420 40 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	24					
26 4.17.3 Cumulative Impacts Summary by Resource. 4-398 27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources. 4-407 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-420 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-4	25		4.17.2			
27 4.17.3.1 Water Resources 4-407 28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-420 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-421 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	26					
28 4.17.3.2 Sediment Resources 4-408 29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-416 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-420 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	27					
29 4.17.3.3 Natural Processes 4-409 30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-417 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-421 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-424 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	28			4.17.3.2		
30 4.17.3.4 Aquatic Ecology 4-409 31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-417 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-420 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-423 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	29			4.17.3.3		
31 4.17.3.5 Vegetation 4-412 32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife 4-413 33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-417 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-421 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	30			4.17.3.4		
32 4.17.3.6 Wildlife	31					
33 4.17.3.7 Cultural Resources 4-416 34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-417 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-421 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	32				e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
34 4.17.3.8 Tribal Resources 4-417 35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-421 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	33					
35 4.17.3.9 Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience. 4-418 36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness	34					
36 4.17.3.10 Wilderness 4-419 37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-421 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	35					
37 4.17.3.11 Visual Resources 4-420 38 4.17.3.12 Hydropower 4-421 39 4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 40 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 41 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 42 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424					, ,	
4.17.3.12 Hydropower						
4.17.3.13 Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice 4-422 4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424						
4.17.3.14 Air Quality and Climate Change 4-422 4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts 4-423 4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424						
4.18 Unavoidable Adverse Impacts	40					
4.19 Relationship between Short-Term Use and Long-Term Productivity 4-424	41	4 18	Unavoi			
					1	
	43	4.20				
	44	1.20	1110 (01)	noic and n	10010 tuoto Communicitis of resources	. I 72.

45

		CONTENTS (Cont.)
5 C	CONSULTA	TION AND COORDINATION
5	.1 Consu	Itation and Coordination with Other Agencies and Programs
	5.1.1	U.S. Department of the Interior
	5.1.2	Cooperating Agencies
	5.1.3	American Indian Tribes
	5.1.4	Other Consultations
		5.1.4.1 National Historic Preservation Act
		5.1.4.2 State and Local Water and Power Agency Coordination
		5.1.4.3 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
5	.2 Public	Involvement
	5.2.1	Public Scoping Process and Comments Received
	5.2.2	Public Meetings on Alternatives
	5.2.3	Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Working Group
5	.3 Distrib	oution of the LTEMP DEIS
6 R	EFERENCI	ES
	on nn	
7 L	AST OF PRI	EPARERS
0 (
8 G	JLUSSAK I	
APPI	ENDIX A:	Adaptive Management Working Group Desired Future Conditions
A	1.1 Desire	d Future Conditions: Colorado River Ecosystem
	A.1.1	DFC Description
	A.1.2	DFC Background and Legislation
	A.1.3	Why the Colorado River Ecosystem DFCs Are Important
	A.1.4	Colorado River Ecosystem DFCs
		A.1.4.1 Sediment-Related Resources DFCs
		A.1.4.2 Water Quality DFCs
		A.1.4.3 Colorado River Ecosystem Aquatic Resource DFCs
		A.1.4.4 Colorado River Ecosystem Riparian Resource DFCs
	A.1.5	Colorado River Ecosystem DFCs Additional Information
		A.1.5.1 Colorado River Ecosystem Linkages
		A.1.5.2 Colorado River Ecosystem Metrics
A	.2 Power	Desired Future Conditions
	A.2.1	Power DFC Description
	A.2.2	Power DFC Background and Legislation
	A.2.3	Why the Power DFC Is Important
	A.2.4	Power DFCs
	A.2.5	Power DFC Additional Information
		A.2.5.1 Power Linkages

1			CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2				
3				
4			A.2.5.2 Power Metrics	
5	A.3		al Resources Desired Future Conditions	
6		A.3.1	Cultural Resources DFC Description.	
7		A.3.2	DFC Background and Legislation	
8		A.3.3	Why the Cultural Resources DFCs Are Important	
9		A.3.4	NRHP Eligible Historic Properties DFCs	
10			A.3.4.1 Prehistoric Archaeological Sites and Historic Sites	
11			A.3.4.2 Traditional Cultural Properties	
12		A.3.5	NRHP Eligible Historic Properties DFC Additional Information	
13			A.3.5.1 NRHP Eligible Historic Properties Linkages	A-15
14			A.3.5.2 NRHP Eligible Historic Properties Metrics	A-16
15 16		A.3.6	Resources of Traditional Cultural Significance but Not NRHP Eligible	A-16
17		A.3.7	Resources of Traditional Cultural Significance DFCs	
18		A.3.8	Resources of Traditional Cultural Significance Linkages	
19		A.3.9	Resources of Traditional Cultural Significance Metrics	
20	A.4		tion Desired Future Conditions	
21	11.7	A.4.1	Recreation DFC Description	
22		A.4.2	DFC Background and Legislation	
23		A.4.3	Why the Recreation DFC Is Important	
2 <i>3</i> 24		Λ.τ.3	A.4.3.1 Grand Canyon National Park	
2 4 25			A.4.3.2 Glen Canyon National Recreation Area	
2 <i>5</i> 26		A.4.4	Recreation DFCs	
20 27		A.4.4	A.4.4.1 River Recreation in Grand Canyon National Park	
28			A.4.4.2 River Recreation in Gland Canyon National Recreation	A-10
20 29			Area	A-19
30			A.4.4.3 Blue Ribbon Trout Fishery in Glen Canyon National	
31			Recreation Area	A-19
32			A.4.4.4 River Corridor Stewardship.	
33		A.4.5	Recreation DFC Additional Information	
34		A.4.6	Recreation Linkages.	A-20
35		A.4.7	Recreation Metrics	
36	A.5		nce	A-21
37	11.0	11010101		11 2
38	APPENI	DIX B. F	Performance Metrics Used to Evaluate Alternatives	B-1
39				
40	B.1	Aquatio	c Ecology	B-3
41	2,1	B.1.1	Humpback Chub	B-3
42		B.1.2	Other Native Fish	B-5
43		B.1.3	Trout Fishery	B-5
44		B.1.4	Nonnative Aquatic Species	B-6
45	B.2		cological and Cultural Resources	B-7
46	B.3		power and Energy	

1		CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2			
4	B.4	Natural Processes	B-10
5	B.5	Recreational Experience	
6		B.5.1 Grand Canyon Metrics	
7		B.5.2 Glen Canyon Metrics	
8	B.6	Riparian Vegetation	
9	B.7	Sediment	
10	B.8	Tribal Resources	
11	B.9	Water Delivery	B-24
12 13	B.10	References	B-24
13 14	APPEND	DIX C: Decision Analysis to Support Development of the Glen Canyon Dam	
15		-Term Experimental and Management Plan	C-1
16 17	APPEND	DIX D: Hydrology Technical Information and Analysis	D-1
18	11112112		
19	D.1	Analysis Methods	D-3
20		D.1.1 Background	
21		D.1.2 Initial Conditions	
22		D.1.3 Reservoir Operations	
23		D.1.3.1 Upper Basin Reservoirs above Lake Powell	D-4
24		D.1.3.2 Lake Powell and Lake Mead	
25		D.1.3.3 Lake Mohave and Lake Havasu	D-9
26		D.1.4 Representation of the Different Alternatives in CRSS	D-9
27		D.1.4.1 Experimental Components Modeled in CRSS	D-22
28		D.1.5 Input Hydrology	D-23
29		D.1.6 Input Demands	D-26
30		D.1.7 Other Key Assumptions	
31	D.2	Supplemental Information on Impact Modeling	
32		D.2.1 Low Summer Flows	D-27
33		D.2.2 Modeled Annual Releases Extending Beyond the End of the Water	
34		Year	D-28
35		D.2.3 Lake Elevation	
36 37	D.3	References	D-36
38 39	APPEND	DIX E: Sediment Resources Technical Information and Analysis	E-1
40	E.1	Introduction	E-3
41		E.1.1 Analysis Period	E-3
12		E.1.2 General Scope	E-3
43	E.2	Methods	E-4
14		E.2.1 Sand Budget Model	E-4
45		E.2.1.1 Model Description	
46		E.2.1.2 Sand Budget Model Modifications	
τU		L.2.1.2 Sand Dudget Wodel Woulleanolis	· • •

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3					
4			E.2.1.3	Modified Sand Budget Model Inputs	
5		E.2.2		Metrics	
6			E.2.2.1	Sand Load Index	
7			E.2.2.2	Standard Deviation of High Flows	
8			E.2.2.3	Sand Mass Balance Index	
9	E.3				
10		E.3.1		termined by Alternative	
11		E.3.2			
12			E.3.2.1		
13			E.3.2.2	\mathcal{E}	
14		E.3.3		ss Balance Index	
15		E.3.4		ve Performance under Climate Change Scenarios	E-13
16		E.3.5		Impacts of Dam Operations and Hydrology on	
17				nce	
18	E.4				
19	E.5			Known Issues	
20		E.5.1	Geograpl	nic Scope	
21		E.5.2	-	g Improvements	
22	E.6	Refere	nces		E-18
23					
24	APPENI	OIX F: A	Aquatic Re	sources Technical Information and Analysis	F-1
25	F 1	T , 1	. •		Б.
26	F.1				
27	F.2	-		se Assessment	F-4
28		F.2.1	-	on of the Aquatic Food Base Downstream from Glen	
29			-	Dam	F-4
30 31			F.2.1.1	The Aquatic Food Base Prior to Construction of Glen Canyon Dam	F-5
32			F.2.1.2	The Aquatic Food Base of the Colorado River	
33				Downstream from Glen Canyon Dam	F-5
34			F.2.1.3	Influence of New Zealand Mudsnail on the Aquatic Food	
35				Base	F-13
36		F.2.2	Impacts of	of LTEMP Alternatives on the Aquatic Food Base	
37			F.2.2.1	Flow Effects on the Aquatic Food Base	
38			F.2.2.2	Temperature Effects on the Aquatic Food Base	
39		F.2.3		on	
40	F.3			of LTEMP Alternatives on Rainbow Trout and	\
41			_		F-28
42		F.3.1		verview	
43			F.3.1.1	Glen Canyon Trout Submodel	
44			F.3.1.2	Trout Movement Submodel	
45			F.3.1.3	Humpback Chub Population Submodel	
16		F 3 2		or I TEMP Alternatives	F-53

	CONTENTS (Cont.)
	F.3.2.1 Rainbow Trout Performance Measures
	F.3.2.2 Humpback Chub Performance Measures
F.4	Modeling the Effects of LTEMP Alternatives on Temperature Suitability
	F.4.1 Model Overview
	F.4.2 Humpback Chub Aggregations
	F.4.2.1 Historic Temperature Suitability for Humpback Chub
	F.4.2.2 Results for LTEMP Alternatives
	F.4.3 Other Native Fish
	F.4.3.1 Historic Temperature Suitability for Native Fish
	F.4.3.2 Results for LTEMP Alternatives
	F.4.4 Nonnative Fish
	F.4.4.1 Historic Temperature Suitability for Nonnative Fish
	F.4.4.2 Results for LTEMP Alternatives
	F.4.5 Aquatic Parasites
	F.4.5.1 Historic Temperature Suitability for Aquatic Parasites
	F.4.5.2 Results for LTEMP Alternatives
F.5	References
APPENI	DIX G: Vegetation Technical Information and Analysis
G.1	Analysis Methods
	G.1.1 Old High-Water Zone Analysis
	G.1.2 New High-Water Zone
	G.1.2.1 Native Cover Metric
	G.1.2.2 Native Diversity Metric
	G.1.2.3 Native/Nonnative Ratio Metric
	G.1.2.4 Arrowweed Metric
	G.1.2.5 Overall Score
	G.1.3 Wetlands
G.2	Alternative-Specific Impacts
	G.2.1 Alternative A (No Action Alternative)
	G.2.2 Alternative B
	G.2.3 Alternative C
	G.2.4 Alternative D (Preferred Alternative)
	G.2.5 Alternative E
	G.2.6 Alternative F
	G.2.7 Alternative G
G.3	Summary
G.4	References
APPENI	DIX H: Cultural Resources Technical Information and Analysis
H.1	Wind Transport of Sediment
11.1	11 III I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I

=		CONTENTS (Cont.)
2		
}		
	H.1.1	Wind Transport of Sediment—Methods
5	H.1.2	Wind Transport of Sediment—Results
H.2		Effects on Cultural Resources in Glen Canyon
	H.2.1	Flow Effects on Cultural Resources in Glen Canyon—Methods
	H.2.2	
Н.:		Off River
	H.3.1	Time Off River—Methods
	H.3.2	Time Off River—Results
H.4	1 Refere	ences
APPE	NDIX I: 7	Tribal Resources Technical Information and Analysis
* 4		
I.1	_	ifiable Measures Used to Assess Impacts on Tribal Resources
	I.1.1	Riparian Diversity
	I.1.2	Wetland Abundance
	I.1.3	Trout Management Flows
	I.1.4	Mechanical Removal of Trout
	I.1.5	Water Levels at Lake Powell
	I.1.6	Access to Resources
I.2	Refere	ences
		Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience Technical Information and
An	alysis	
т 1	n	C 1E C MAC
J.1		ational Experience Metrics.
	J.1.1	Grand Canyon Metrics
τ.0	J.1.2	Glen Canyon Metrics
J.2		Definitions, Analysis Methods, and Results
	J.2.1	Camping Area Index
		J.2.1.1 Camping Area Index—Methods
		J.2.1.2 Camping Area Index—Results
	J.2.2	Navigational Risk Index
		J.2.2.1 Navigational Risk Index—Methods
		J.2.2.2 Navigational Risk Index—Results
	J.2.3	Fluctuation Index
		J.2.3.1 Fluctuation Index—Methods
		J.2.3.2 Fluctuation Index—Results
	J.2.4	Time Off River
		J.2.4.1 Time Off River Index—Methods
		J.2.4.2 Time Off River Index—Results
	J.2.5	Glen Canyon Rafting Use
		J.2.5.1 Glen Canyon Rafting Use Metric—Methods
		12.5.2 Glen Canyon Rafting Use Metric—Results

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3					
4		J.2.6		nyon Inundation Metric	
5			J.2.6.1	Glen Canyon Inundation Metric—Methods	
6			J.2.6.2	Glen Canyon Inundation Metric—Results	
7	J.3	Lake P	owell and	Lake Mead Dock Access	
8	J.4		•		
9	J.5	Refere	nces		J-25
10					
11 12	APPENI	DIX K H	Hydropowe	er Systems Technical Information and Analysis	K-1
13 14	K.1			of Glen Canyon Dam Powerplant Capacity and Energy	K-3
15		K.1.1		ystems Background	
16		K.1.2	-	nyon Dam, Reservoir, and Powerplant Background	
17		K.1.3		ystems Geographic Scope	
18			K.1.3.1	Top Tier: General Western Interconnection Perspective	
19				Modeling	K-9
20			K.1.3.2	Middle Tier: LTF Customer Utility Systems	
21			K.1.3.3	Bottom Tier: Western SLCA/IP Hydropower Resources	
22		K.1.4	Overviev	v of Power Systems Methods	
23		K.1.5		ion of Individual Power System Models	
24			K.1.5.1	Colorado River Simulation System Model	
25			K.1.5.2	Representative Trace Tool	
26			K.1.5.3	Hydropower Outage Model	
27			K.1.5.4	Generation and Transmission Maximization-Lite	K-21
28			K.1.5.5	Sand Budget Model	K-29
29			K.1.5.6	Large SLCA/IP Powerplant Spreadsheets	K-29
30			K.1.5.7	Small SLCA/IP Powerplant Spreadsheet	K-30
31			K.1.5.8	Loads Shaping Algorithm	K-30
32			K.1.5.9	AURORA	
33			K.1.5.10	LMP Calibration Spreadsheet	K-34
34			K.1.5.11	Firm Capacity Spreadsheet.	K-35
35		K.1.6	SLCA/IF	Market System, Data Sources, and Model	K-37
36			K.1.6.1	Historical Data Sources	K-38
37			K.1.6.2	AURORA Model Dispatch Results for 2013	K-42
38			K.1.6.3	SLCA/IP Market System Projections	K-42
39		K.1.7	Glen Car	nyon Dam Powerplant Capacity Cost and Benefit	
40			Methodo	logy	K-58
41			K.1.7.1	Treatment of Glen Canyon Dam Capital and Fixed O&M	
42				Costs	K-60
43			K.1.7.2	Western's SLCA/IP LTF Obligations and Glen Canyon	
44				Dam Replacement Capacity	
45			K.1.7.3	Western SLCA/IP Firm Hydropower Capacity	K-61

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3					
4			K.1.7.4	Firm Capacity Curves for LTEMP Power Systems	
5				Analyses for the Peak Month of August	K-79
6			K.1.7.5	AURORA Capacity Expansion Reserve Margin Targets	
7				and Capacity Additions	K-81
8			K.1.7.6	Dispatch Performed by AURORA Model Capacity	
9				Expansion Runs	K-85
10			K.1.7.7	Rationale for the Selection of Hydrology Conditions Used	
11				for Capacity Expansion Runs	
12		K.1.8	Glen Car	yon Dam Energy Economic Benefits Methodology	
13		K.1.9	Net Prese	ent Value Calculations and Study Period Adjustments	K-93
14		K.1.10	Power Sy	stems Results	K-95
15			K.1.10.1	Main Drivers of Differences among Alternatives	K-96
16			K.1.10.2	Capacity Expansion Modeling	K-100
17			K.1.10.3	Economic Impacts	K-107
18			K.1.10.4	Sensitivity of Results to Exceedance Level	K-115
19			K.1.10.5	Sensitivity of Results to Discount Rate	K-119
20			K.1.10.6	Sensitivity of Results to the Base Capacity Expansion Path	K-121
21			K.1.10.7	Sensitivity of Results to the Assumed Future Hydrological	
22				Conditions	
23			K.1.10.8	Sensitivity of Results to Changes in Ancillary Services	K-123
24				Summary of Economic Ranking	
25	K.2	Wester	n's SLCA	/IP Firm Electric Service Rate Impacts	K-128
26		K.2.1		ship between the Economic Impacts of LTEMP	
27			Alternati	ves and Impacts on SLCA/IP FES Rates	K-129
28		K.2.2		l Scope of the Analysis and Input Data	
29		K.2.3		Rate Setting	
30		K.2.4	Calculati	on of Net Electrical Energy Expense	K-131
31			K.2.4.1		
32			K.2.4.2	Sustainable Hydropower and Available Hydropower	
33				Capacity and Energy	K-131
34		K.2.5	Calculati	on of Capacity Expenses and Total Net Costs	K-135
35		K.2.6		Replacement Resources	
36		K.2.7		4 Marketing Period	
37		K.2.8		epayment Studies to Determine Rate Impacts	
38			K.2.8.1	PRS Expenses	
39			K.2.8.2	PRS Revenue Distribution.	K-144
40			K.2.8.3	The SLCA/IP PRS	K-145
41			K.2.8.4	Standard PRS Rate-Setting Method Versus the Method	
42				Used in This Analysis	K-146
43		K.2.9	Results		
44			K.2.9.1	Pinch-Point Year	
45		K.2.10	Definitio	ns Used in Section K.2	
46	К 3			Electricity Rates	K-150

1				CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2					
3		17 2 1			17. 150
4		K.3.1	-	Approach	. K-150
5			K.3.1.1	Database of Sales, Rates, and SLCA/IP Allocation for	17 150
6			IZ 2 1 2	Retail Utility Systems	. K-152
7			K.3.1.2	Incorporation of Power Systems Analysis and Capital Recovery Factors	IZ 155
8			IZ 2 1 2		
9			K.3.1.3	Inflation Rates, Sales Growth, and Interest Rates from EIA	
10 11		K.3.2		Calculation Process for Computing Rate and Bill Impacts	
		N.3.2	K.3.2.1	Grid Cost Changes Relative to Western Wholesale	. K-103
12 13			K.3.2.1	Revenues	V 162
13 14			K.3.2.2	Retail Rate Changes for Individual Systems and SLCA/IP	. K-103
15			N.3.2.2	Power Relative to Total Resources	V 161
13 16			V 2 2 2		. K -104
10 17			K.3.2.3	Using Regression Equations to Approximate Retail Rate	V 166
1 / 18		K.3.3	Cummom	Changes for Systems Not Included in the Databasey of Impacts	
		N.3.3	K.3.3.1	, 1	. K-100
19 20			K.3.3.1	Average Rate Impacts under LTEMP Alternatives over the 20-Year LTEMP Period	V 160
20 21			K.3.3.2	Average Year-by-Year Rate Impacts	
22			K.3.3.2 K.3.3.3	2 ,	. K- 1/1
23			K.3.3.3	K-Individual System Impacts and Summary Descriptions of LTEMP Alternatives	V 172
23 24		K.3.4	Importa	on Small Systems	
24 25		K.3.4 K.3.5	-	ve-Specific Impacts	
25 26		N.3.3	K.3.5.1	Alternative A	
20 27			K.3.5.1 K.3.5.2	Alternative B	
28			K.3.5.2 K.3.5.3	Alternative C	
20 29			K.3.5.4	Alternative D	
29 30			K.3.5.5	Alternative E	
31			K.3.5.6	Alternative F	
32			K.3.5.0 K.3.5.7	Alternative G	
33	K.4	Financ		s of LTEMP Alternatives on American Indian Tribes	
34	IX.4	K.4.1	-	ual Requirements for Calculating and Delivering Benefits	. K-100
35		13.4.1			K_127
36		K.4.2		ion of Tribal Benefit Baseline under Alternative A	. K-10/
37		IX.4.2		on Alternative)	V _122
38		K.4.3		ion of Change in Tribal Benefit as a Result of LTEMP EIS	. K-100
39		13.7.3		Ves	V _120
40		K.4.4		on Tribes through a Change in the Retail Rate of the	. K-109
+0 41		12.7.7	-	1 Supplier to Tribal Lands	K_120
⁺¹		K.4.5		ion of Tribal Impacts for Tribes That Are Direct SLCA/IP	. IX-107
+2 43		IX.4.J		ts	K-101
+3 14		K.4.6		pact of LTEMP DEIS Alternatives: Benefit Change and	. 1X-171
1 		18.7.0	Rate Effe	±	. K-197

I			CONTENTS (Cont.)	
2				
3 4		K.4.7	Total Impact on Tribas and Tribal Mambara Vargus Patail Pata	
5		N .4./	Total Impact on Tribes and Tribal Members Versus Retail Rate Changes to Households	V 107
		K.4.8	Conclusions	
6 7	K.5			K- 198
	K.3		ts of LTEMP Alternatives on Lake Mead and the Hoover Dam	V 202
8			plant	
9		K.5.1	, , , , ,	K-203
10		K.5.2	Hoover Monthly Energy Production and Water-to-Power	17. 207
11		17.5.2	Conversion	
12		K.5.3	Hoover Maximum Physical Output and Firm Capacity	
13	T7. (K.5.4	$\mathcal{L}_{\mathcal{I}}$	
14	K.6		nces	
15			Geographic Scope of the Analysis	
16			AURORA WI Spot Market Energy Prices Adjustments	
17			Selection of Representative Trace	
18	Attachm	ent K.4:	Discounting Procedures.	K-247
19			Forced Outage Scenario Generation for Hydroelectric Power	
20				K-250
21			Forecast of Monthly Peak Loads and Energy by SLCA/IP	
22			irm Customer	
23			Analysis of the Timing of the Peak Load	K-255
24			Analysis of Capacity Determinations— Comparing Results Using	
25			xceedence Levels and Two Summer Peak Months	
26			Results of a Survey of Electric Utility Integrated Resource Plans	
27	Attachm	ent K.10	: Indices Used for Converting Dollars from One Year to Another	K-273
28	Attachm	ent K.11	: Annual SLCA/IP Allocations to American Indian Tribes and	
29	Bene	efit Infor	mation	K-278
30			: SLCA/IP American Indian Tribal Allocations Estimated Total	
31	Elect	trical Use	e by Tribe in 1998	K-284
32				
33	APPENI	DIX L: S	Socioeconomic Technical Information and Analysis	L-1
34				
35	L.1	Recrea	tion Economic Analyses	L-3
36		L.1.1	Recreation Use Values	
37			L.1.1.1 Lake_Full Utility Model	L-4
38			L.1.1.2 GCRec_Full Utility Model	
39		L.1.2	Recreation Non-Use Values	
40		L.1.3	Regional Recreation Economic Impacts	
41		L.1.4	Estimates of Recreational Economic Impacts.	
42	L.2		nal Electricity Analyses	
43	-	L.2.1	Regional Electricity Price Impacts	
44		L.2.2	Regional Electricity Generating Capacity Expansion Impacts	
45	L.3		onal Socioeconomic Data	
46	1.5		Urban Population in the Six-County Region	L 15

2
L. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.
5 L.4 References L-20 6 APPENDIX M: Air Quality and Climate Change Technical Information and Analysis M-1 8 M.1 Analysis Methods M-4 10 M.1.1 System Power Generation M-4 11 M.1.2 Spot Market M-5 12 M.1.3 Generation Type M-6 13 M.2 Results M-6 14 M.2.1 SO ₂ and NO _x M-6 15 M.2.2 Greenhouse Gas Emissions M-8 16 M.3 References M-9 17 APPENDIX N: Government-to-Government and National Historic Preservation N-1 20 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 21 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 22 N.2 Consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office N-27 23 N.3 Reference N-30 24 Attachment N.1 N-31 25 Attachment N.2 N-13
6 APPENDIX M: Air Quality and Climate Change Technical Information and Analysis M-1 8 M.1 Analysis Methods M-4 10 M.1.1 System Power Generation M-4 11 M.1.2 Spot Market M-5 12 M.1.3 Generation Type M-6 13 M.2 Results M-6 14 M.2.1 SO ₂ and NO _x M-6 15 M.2 Greenhouse Gas Emissions M-8 16 M.3 References M-9 17 APPENDIX N: Government-to-Government and National Historic Preservation N-1 19 Act Consultation N-1 20 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 21 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 22 N.2 Consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office N-27 N.3 Reference N-30 24 Attachment N.1 N-31 Attachment N.2 N-73 Attachment N.3 N-135 27 N.3 Reference N-13 28 FIGURES N-135 30 In Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands 1-5
7 APPENDIX M: Air Quality and Climate Change Technical Information and Analysis M-1 8 M.1 Analysis Methods M-4 10 M.1.1 System Power Generation M-4 11 M.1.2 Spot Market M-5 12 M.1.3 Generation Type M-6 13 M.2 Results M-6 14 M.2.1 SO ₂ and NO _x M-6 15 M.2.2 Greenhouse Gas Emissions M-8 16 M.3 References M-9 17 APPENDIX N: Government-to-Government and National Historic Preservation N-1 19 Act Consultation N-1 20 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 N-2 N.3 Reference N-20 N.3 Reference N-30 Attachment N.1 N-31 Attachment N.2 N-73 Attachment N.3 N-135 27 M.3 Reference N-135 28 FIGURES 30 FIGURES 31 1-1 <t< td=""></t<>
9 M.1 Analysis Methods M-4 10 M.1.1 System Power Generation M-4 11 M.1.2 Spot Market M-5 12 M.1.3 Generation Type M-6 13 M.2 Results M-6 14 M.2.1 SO ₂ and NO _x M-6 15 M.2.2 Greenhouse Gas Emissions M-8 16 M.3 References M-9 17 APPENDIX N: Government-to-Government and National Historic Preservation N-1 20 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-1 21 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 22 N.2 Consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office N-27 23 N.3 Reference N-30 24 Attachment N.1 N-31 25 Attachment N.2 N-73 26 Attachment N.3 N-135 27 Attachment N.3 N-135 30 FIGURES
M.1.1 System Power Generation
11 M.1.2 Spot Market. M-5 12 M.1.3 Generation Type. M-6 13 M.2 Results. M-6 14 M.2.1 SO ₂ and NO _x . M-6 15 M.2.2 Greenhouse Gas Emissions. M-8 16 M.3 References. M-9 17 APPENDIX N: Government-to-Government and National Historic Preservation N-1 20 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation. N-3 21 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation. N-3 22 N.2 Consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office. N-27 23 N.3 Reference. N-30 24 Attachment N.1 N-31 25 Attachment N.2 N-73 26 Attachment N.3 N-135 27 FIGURES 30 FIGURES 31 1-1 Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands 1-5
M.1.3 Generation Type
M.2 Results M-6
M.2.1 SO ₂ and NO _x
M.2.2 Greenhouse Gas Emissions
M-9 M.3 References
APPENDIX N: Government-to-Government and National Historic Preservation Act Consultation N-1 N-1 N-1 N-1 N-1 N-2 N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 N.2 Consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office N-27 N.3 Reference N-30 Attachment N.1 N-31 Attachment N.2 N-73 Attachment N.3 N-135 FIGURES FIGURES 1-1 Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands 1-5
APPENDIX N: Government-to-Government and National Historic Preservation Act Consultation N-1 N-1 N-1 N-1 N-1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 N-3 N-3 N-3 N-3 N-3 Reference N-30 Attachment N.1 N-31 Attachment N.2 N-73 Attachment N.3 N-135 FIGURES FIGURES 1-1 Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands 1-5
Act Consultation N-1 N-1 N-1 N-1 N-1 N-1 Government-to-Government Consultation N-3 N-2 N-2 N-2 N-2 N-3 N-3 Reference N-30 Attachment N.1 N-31 Attachment N.2 N-73 Attachment N.3 N-135 FIGURES FIGURES 1-1 Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands 1-5
N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation
N.1 Government-to-Government Consultation
N.2 Consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office N-27 N.3 Reference N-30 Attachment N.1 N-31 Attachment N.2 N-73 Attachment N.3 N-73 Attachment N.3 N-135 FIGURES FIGURES 1-1 Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands 1-5
N-30 Attachment N.1
Attachment N.1
Attachment N.2
Attachment N.3
FIGURES FIG
FIGURES FIG
FIGURES FIG
30 31 32 1-1 Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River 33 between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands
Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands
Generalized Locations of Glen Canyon Dam, Lake Powell, the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands
between Lake Powell and Lake Mead, and Adjacent Lands 1-5
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
•
35 1-2 Glen Canyon Dam
36
Map of the Colorado River between Lake Powell and Lake Mead
38
39 2-1 Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Alternative A in an
8.23-maf Year Based on Values Presented in Table 2-3
41
42 2-2 Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative A in an 8.23-maf Year
43
Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative A for a Week in July in an 8.23-maf
Year Showing Typically Lower Weekend Flows
46

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2 3			
3 4 5	2-4	Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Alternative B in an 8.23-maf Year Based on Values Presented in Table 2-4	2-20
6			
7 8	2-5	Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative B in an 8.23-maf Year	2-21
9 10 11	2-6	Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative B for a Week in July in an 8.23-maf Year Showing Typically Lower Weekend Flows	. 2-21
12 13 14	2-7	Example Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows for a Hydropower Improvement Experiment under Alternative B in an 8.23-maf Year	2-23
15 16 17	2-8	Simulated Hourly Flows for a Hydropower Improvement Experiment under Alternative B in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-23
18 19 20	2-9	Simulated Hourly Flows for a Hydropower Improvement Experiment under Alternative B for a Week in July in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-24
21 22 23	2-10	Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Base Operations of Alternative C in an 8.23-maf Year Based on the Values Presented in Table 2-5	. 2-25
24 25	2-11	Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative C in an 8.23-maf Year	2-27
26 27 28	2-12	Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative C for a Week in July in an 8.23-maf Year Showing Typically Lower Weekend Flows	. 2-27
29 30	2-13	Decision Tree for Sediment-Related Actions under Alternative C	2-28
31	2-14	Decision Tree for Humpback Chub-Related Actions under Alternative C	2-29
33 34 35	2-15	Example Implementation of a Two-Cycle TMF in June and July with Resumption of Normal Fluctuations between Cycles and Afterward	2-39
36 37 38 39	2-16	Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Triggered Low Summer Flows of Alternative C in an 8.23-maf Year Based on the Values Presented in Table 2-6	. 2-41
40 41 42	2-17	Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Alternative D in an 8.23-maf Year Based on Values Presented in Table 2-8	. 2-44
+2 43 44	2-18	Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative D in an 8.23-maf Year	2-45
45 46	2-19	Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative D for a Week in July in an 8.23-maf Year Showing Typically Lower Weekend Flows	. 2-45

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2			
3 4 5	2-20	Decision Tree for Implementation of Sediment-Related Experimental Treatments under Alternative D	2-53
6 7 8	2-21	Decision Tree for Implementation of Aquatic Resource-Related Experimental Treatments under Alternative D	2-54
9 10 11 12	2-22	Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Triggered Low Summer Flows of Alternative C in an 8.23-maf Year Based on the Values Presented in Table 2-10.	2-66
13 14 15	2-23	Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Alternative E in an 8.23-maf Year Based on the Values Presented in Table 2-11	2-71
16 17	2-24	Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative E in an 8.23-maf Year	2-71
18 19 20	2-25	Simulated Hourly Flows under Alternative E for a Week in July in an 8.23-maf Year Showing Typically Lower Weekend Flows	2-72
21 22 23	2-26	Decision Tree for Sediment-Related Actions under Alternative E	2-73
24 25	2-27	Decision Tree for Trout-Related Actions under Alternative E	2-74
26 27 28	2-28	Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Base Operations of Alternative F in an 8.23-maf Year Based on the Values Presented in Table 2-12	2-79
29 30 31	2-29	Mean, Minimum, and Maximum Daily Flows under Alternative G in an 8.23-maf Year Based on Values Presented in Table 2-13	2-80
32 33	3.1-1	LTEMP Project Area and Surrounding Lands	3-2
34 35	3.2-1	Map of Lake Powell and Associated Major Tributaries	3-7
36 37	3.2-2	The Pattern of Annual Historic Flows at Lees Ferry	3-10
38 39	3.2-3	Map of Lake Mead and Associated Major Tributaries	3-11
40 41 42	3.2-4	Profile of Lake Powell from Glen Canyon Dam to the Inflow of the Colorado River	3-15
43 44	3.2-5	Water Temperature at Lees Ferry	3-16
45 46	3.2-6	Water Temperatures at Four Stations along the Colorado River from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek, 1995–2014	3-19

1 2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3 4 5	3.2-7	Mid-June Warming above Release Temperatures Measured at Diamond Creek, 1994–2004, as a Function of Mean Weekly Discharge	3-20
6 7	3.3-1	Geomorphic Features of the Colorado River	3-32
8 9	3.3-2	Schematic Diagram of the Fan-Eddy Complex on the Colorado River	3-34
10 11	3.3-3	River Cross Section Depicting Sediment Entrapment and Sandbar Building	3-35
12 13	3.3-4	Aeolian and Fluvial Sand Deposits along the Colorado River	3-36
14 15 16	3.3-5	Debris Fans and Variation in Water-Surface Elevation and Channel Width for Colorado River Flows below Glen Canyon Dam	3-38
17 18 19 20	3.3-6	Comparison of Sandbars Used as Campsites, based on Inventories Conducted in 1973, 1983, and 1991	3-39
20 21 22 23	3.3-7	Repeated Photography Illustrating Sediment Losses and Sandbar Changes along the Colorado River	3-41
24 25	3.3-8	Annual Sediment Contributions from the Paria and Little Colorado River	3-45
26 27 28	3.3-9	Matched Photographs of RM 172 Illustrating Positive Depositional Response to the 2008 HFE	3-49
29 30	3.3-10	Conceptual Diagram of the Dependency between Net Sandbar Size, Duration and Frequency of HFEs, and Post-HFE Erosion Rates	3-50
31 32 33	3.3-11	Average Campsite Area above the References Stage: before, after, and 6 Months following the 2008 HFE	3-51
34 35 36 37	3.3-12	Longitudinal Profiles of the Mainstem Colorado Riverbed Upstream of the Hoover Dam in 1935, 1948, 1963, and 2001	3-53
38 39 40	3.5-1	Temperature Ranges for Spawning, Egg Incubation, and Growth by Native and Nonnative Fishes of the Colorado River System below Glen Canyon Dam	3-67
41 42 43	3.5-2	Humpback Chub Aggregation Areas along the Colorado River between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead	3-70
44 45 46	3.5-3	Estimated Adult Humpback Chub Abundance from Age-Structured Mark-Recapture Model Incorporating Uncertainty in Assignment of Age	3-71

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2 3			
4 5 6 7	3.5-4	Estimated Total Adult Abundance of Humpback Chub in the Lower 8 mi of the Little Colorado River and a 2-mi Portion of the Colorado River Just Downriver of the Confluence of the Little Colorado and Colorado Rivers, for September, 2009 through 2012.	3-71
8 9 10 11	3.5-5	Water Temperatures at Lees Ferry and the Little Colorado River Confluence, 1995 to Present	3-76
12 13 14	3.5-6	Mean Electrofishing Catch Rates of Rainbow Trout in the Glen Canyon Reach, 1991–2013	3-91
15 16 17	3.5-7	Mean Electrofishing Catch Rates of Brown Trout in the Colorado River between Lees Ferry and Lake Mead, 2000–2009.	3-94
18 19	3.6-1	Riparian Vegetation Zones along the Colorado River below Glen Canyon Dam	3-108
20 21	3.7-1	Riparian Zones Used by Nesting Birds	3-119
22 23 24	3.7-2	Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Species Observed along the Colorado River Corridor	3-130
25 26	3.8-1	Spencer Steamboat	3-141
27 28	3.8-2	A Roaster Site in a Grand Canyon Dune	3-141
29 30	3.8-3	An Archaic Period Site on the Colorado River in GCNP	3-144
31 32	3.8-4	Glen Canyon Linear Style Petroglyph in GCNRA	3-144
33 34	3.8-5	Puebloan Era Architecture along the Colorado River in GCNP	3-145
35 36	3.8-6	Lees Ferry Historic District Located in GCNRA	3-147
37 38	3.10-1	Glen Canyon Reach Rainbow Trout	3-162
39 40 41	3.10-2	Mean Rainbow Trout Catch Per Unit Effort of Both Boat Anglers and Shore-Line Anglers from Creel Surveys at Lees Ferry	3-163
42 43	3.10-3	Fishing User Days by Month in the Glen Canyon Reach for 2006 and 2009	3-164
44 45	3.10-4	Angler Days in the Glen Canyon Reach from 1965 through 2011	3-165
46	3.10-5	Designated Campsite Areas in the Glen Canyon Reach	3-167

1 2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3 4 5	3.10-6	Shoreline Environment with Steep Erosion Banks at Glen Canyon Reach Ferry Swale Campsite	3-168
6 7	3.10-7	Pontoon Raft Operated by Colorado River Discovery	3-168
8 9	3.10-8	Boating in Grand Canyon, Anticipated Annual Use by Month	3-171
10 11 12 13	3.10-9	Change in Camp Size over Time in the Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek Reach of GCNP	3-172
14 15	3.10-10	Total High-Elevation Campsite Area for Each Survey between 1998 and 2006	3-173
16 17	3.10-11	High-Elevation Campsite Area in Critical and Noncritical Reaches between 1998 and 2006	3-174
18 19 20	3.12-1	Glen Canyon Viewed from the Colorado River	3-186
21 22	3.12-2	Horseshoe Bend	3-186
23 24	3.12-3	Typical View of the Colorado River and Grand Canyon Afforded Recreationists on a River Trip	3-188
25 26	3.12-4	Colorado River and Granaries at Nankoweap	3-188
27 28 29	3.12-5	Entrance to Havasu Canyon	3-189
30 31	3.12-6	Vasey's Paradise	3-189
32 33	3.14-1	Minority Population Groups in the 11-County Area	3-210
34 35	3.14-2	Low-Income Population Groups in the 11-County Area	3-211
36 37	3.15-1	Nonattainment Areas for SO ₂ , 8-Hour O ₃ , PM _{2.5} , PM ₁₀ , and Pb in the 11-State Area	3-223
38 39 40	3.15-2	PSD Class I Areas in the 11-State Affected Area	3-225
40 41 42 43	3.16-1	Historical Supply and Use and Projected Future Colorado River Basin Water Supply and	3-228
43 44 45 46	4-1	Model Flow Diagram for Analyses Showing Inputs, Intermediate Calculations, and Output	4-3

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2 3 4	4-2	Example Box-and-Whisker Plot for Alternatives and Their Resource Metric	
5	4-2	Values	4-6
7 8 9	4.2-1	Monthly Releases under Each Alternative in Years with Different Annual Release Volumes	4-20
10 11 12 13	4.2-2	Mean Monthly Volume under the LTEMP Alternatives Showing the Mean, Median, 75th Percentile, 25th Percentile, Minimum, and Maximum Values for 21 Hydrology Scenarios and Three Sediment Scenarios	4-22
14 15 16 17	4.2-3	Mean Daily Flows by Month under the LTEMP Alternatives Showing the Mean, Median, 75th Percentile, 25th Percentile, Minimum, and Maximum Values for 21 Hydrology Scenarios and Three Sediment Scenarios	4-25
18 19 20 21	4.2-4	Mean Daily Change in Flows by Month under the LTEMP Alternatives Showing the Mean, Median, 75th Percentile, 25th Percentile, Minimum, and Maximum Values for 21 Hydrology Scenarios and Three Sediment Scenarios	4-27
22 23 24	4.2-5	Lake Powell and Lake Mead End of Calendar Year Pool Elevation for 21 Hydrology Traces and Seven Alternatives	4-29
25 26 27 28	4.2-6	Percentage of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percentage of Traces with a Lower Basin Shortage for 21 Hydrology Traces and Seven Alternatives	4-30
29 30	4.2-7	Percentage of Time in Different Operating Tier than Alternative A	4-31
31 32 33	4.2-8	Frequency of Lake Powell Operating Tiers from 2014 to 2026 under Each of the Alternatives for 21 Hydrologic Traces	4-32
34 35 36	4.2-9	Frequency of Lake Powell Operating Tiers from 2027 to 2033 under Each of the Alternatives for 21 Hydrologic Traces	4-33
37 38 39	4.2-10	Frequency of Occurrence of Annual Releases Extending Beyond the Water Year per 20-Year Trace for Each of the Alternatives	4-34
40 41 42	4.2-11	Comparison of Mean Water Temperatures for Representative Wetter, Moderate, and Drier Hydrology Traces for Glen Canyon Dam Releases	4-36
43 44	4.2-12	Seasonal Glen Canyon Dam Release Temperatures for LTEMP Alternatives	4-37
45 46	4.2-13	Seasonal Temperature Trends under the Seven LTEMP Alternatives	4-39

1 2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3 4	4.2-14	Projected Mean Salinity Concentrations under the LTEMP Alternatives at	
5		Lees Ferry	4-43
6 7 8	4.3-1	Conceptual Depiction of the Sand Load Index.	4-64
9 10	4.3-2	Conceptual Depiction of the Sand Mass Balance Model	4-65
11 12 13	4.3-3	Variation in Lake Powell Pool Elevation Relative to Full for 21 Hydrology Traces and Seven Alternatives	4-71
14 15 16	4.3-4	Variation in Lake Mead Pool Elevation Relative to Full for 21 Hydrology Traces and Seven Alternatives	4-72
17 18 19	4.3-5	Number and Type of HFEs Expected to Occur during the 20-Year LTEMP Period under the Seven Alternatives	4-73
20 21 22	4.3-6	Sand Load Index Values for the 20-Year LTEMP Period under the Seven Alternatives	4-74
23 24 25	4.3-7	Sand Mass Balance Index Values for the 20-Year LTEMP Period under the Seven Alternatives	4-75
26 27 28	4.4-1	Anticipated Relationships among Dam Releases, Physical Conditions, Habitats, and Ecological Resources in the Colorado River Ecosystem	4-85
29 30 31 32 33	4.5-1	Modeled Average Population Size of Age-1 and Older Rainbow Trout in the Glen Canyon Reach during the 20-Year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP Alternatives Showing the Mean, Median, 75th Percentile, 25th Percentile, Minimum, and Maximum Values for 21 Hydrology Scenarios	4-115
34 35 36 37	4.5-2	Modeled Annual Average Number of Rainbow Trout Emigrating into the Marble Canyon Reach from the Glen Canyon Reach during the 20-Year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP Alternatives	4-117
38 39 40 41	4.5-3	Modeled Mean Annual Number of Rainbow Trout in the Glen Canyon Reach Exceeding 16 in. Total Length during 20-Year Simulation Periods under the LTEMP Alternatives	4-118
42 43 44 45	4.5-4	Modeled Mean Annual Temperature Suitability for Rainbow and Brown Trout under LTEMP Alternatives at Four Locations Downstream of Glen Canyon Dam	4-119

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2			
3 4 5	4.5-5	Modeled Mean Annual Temperature Suitability for Warmwater Nonnative Fish under LTEMP Alternatives at Four Locations Downstream of Glen Canyon	
6		Dam	4-120
8 9 10 11	4.5-6	Mean Annual Mainstem Temperature Suitability for Humpback Chub under LTEMP Alternatives at Reported Aggregation Locations and Combined Temperature Suitability for RM 157 and RM 213 Locations	4-122
12 13 14	4.5-7	Mean Modeled Total Length Attained by December 31 for YOY Humpback Chub Based on Predicted Mainstem Water Temperatures at the Little Colorado River Confluence and at Pumpkin Spring under Each Alternative	4-123
16 17 18	4.5-8	Modeled Minimum Population Size for Humpback Chub during the 20-Year LTEMP Period under LTEMP Alternatives	4-124
19 20 21	4.5-9	Modeled Mean Annual Temperature Suitability for Native Fish under LTEMP Alternatives at Four Locations Downstream of Glen Canyon Dam	4-127
22 23 24 25	4.5-10	Overall Modeled Mean Annual Temperature Suitability under LTEMP Alternatives for Aquatic Fish Parasites at Four Locations Downstream of Glen Canyon Dam	4-128
26 27 28	4.6-1	Dominant Factors Affecting Riparian Plant Communities below Glen Canyon Dam	4-157
29 30 31	4.6-2	Comparison among Alternatives for Four Riparian Vegetation Metrics as Predicted by a Vegetation Model	4-163
32 33 34	4.6-3	Comparison among Alternatives for Combined Riparian Vegetation Metrics as Predicted by a Vegetation Model	4-164
35 36 37	4.6-4	Comparison among Alternatives for Wetland Cover as Predicted by a Vegetation Model	4-173
38 39 40	4.8-1	Number of Days per Year Flows Would Be >23,200 cfs under LTEMP Alternatives.	4-224
41 42	4.8-2	Wind Transport of Sediment Index Values for LTEMP Alternatives	4-226
43 44 45	4.10-1	Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience Metric Results for LTEMP Alternatives	4-263

46

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2			
3			
4 5	4.13-1	Flow Diagram of the Power Systems Methodology Used in the LTEMP DEIS	4-298
6	4.13-2	Average Daily Glen Canyon Dam Generation under Representative	
7 8		Hydrological Conditions under LTEMP Alternatives.	4-311
9	4.13-3	Total NPV of Hoover Powerplant Benefits over a 20-Year Period under	
10		LTEMP Alternatives	4-317
11	4 1 5 1	A ID C (I Alt (I ADV I TEMP) I	4.262
12 13	4.15-1	Annual Power Generation by Alternative over the 20-Year LTEMP Period	4-363
14	4.16-1		
15		under Climate Change	4-371
16	1160	Man Annual Inflow Chawing the Man Median 75th Departile	
17 18	4.10-2	Mean Annual Inflow Showing the Mean, Median, 75th Percentile,	
		25th Percentile, Minimum, and Maximum Values for 112 Climate-Change Inflow Traces and 21 Historic Inflow Traces	4 272
19 20		Illiow Traces and 21 Historic lilliow Traces	4-3/2
21	1 16 3	Differences between Historic and Climate-Change-Weighted Values of Mean	
22	4.10-3	Daily Flow and Mean Daily Change in Flow by Month for LTEMP	
23		Alternatives	1 276
23 24		Anematives	4-3/0
24 25	D-1	Operating Tiers as Specified by the 2007 Interim Guidelines for the Operations	
26	D-1	of Lake Powell and Lake Mead	D 7
20 27		of Lake I owell and Lake Mead	D-/
28	D-2	Monthly Releases in kaf for Each Alternative in an 8.23-maf Release Year	D-21
29	2 2	Tronuing recourses in har for Euch Finderhaut to in air 0.25 mar recourse 1 au	D 2 1
30	D-3	Locations of CRSS 29 Natural Flow Nodes	D-24
31			
32	D-4	Comparison of CRSS Results Generated Using 105 Traces and 21 Traces for	
33		Lake Powell Annual Inflow, Lake Powell Water Year Release Volume and	
34		Lake Powell Monthly Release Volume	D-25
35		, and the second	
36	D-5	Comparison of CRSS Results Generated Using 105 Traces and 21 Traces for	
37		Lake Powell End of December Water Elevations at the 10th, 50th, and	
38		90th Percentiles	D-25
39			
40	D-6	Occurrences of Low Summer Flows in Applicable Alternatives	D-28
41		11	
12	D-7	Frequency of Occurrence of Modeled Annual Releases Extending beyond the	
43		End of the Water Year per 20-Year Trace for Each of the Alternatives	D-29
14		1	
45	D-8	Median Volume of Modeled Annual Releases Extending beyond the End of the	
46		Water Year Releases by Trace for Each of the Alternatives	D-30
		-	

	FIGURES (Cont.)	
D-9	Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for	
	21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and B	D-30
D-10	Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for	
	21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and C	D-31
D-11	Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for	
	21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and D	D-31
D-12	Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Year Pool Elevation for	
	21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and E	D-32
D-13	Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for	
	21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and F	D-32
D-14	Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for	
	21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and G	D-33
D-15	Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of	
	Alternatives A and B	D-33
D-16	Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of	
	Traces with a Lower Basin Shortage for 21 Hydrology Traces under	D 24
	Alternatives A and C	D-34
D-17	Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of	
		D 24
	Alternatives A and D	D-34
D-18	Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of	
		D 25
	Alternatives A and E	D-33
D-19	Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of	
	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	D-35
	Anomauves A and r	บ-ാാ
D-20	Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of	
		D 26
	Allematives A and C	ഗ-30
	D-10 D-11 D-12 D-13 D-14 D-15 D-16 D-17 D-18	 D-9 Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and B D-10 Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and C D-11 Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and D D-12 Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Year Pool Elevation for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and E D-13 Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and F D-14 Lake Powell and Lake Mead End-of-December Pool Elevation for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and G D-15 Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of Traces with a Lower Basin Shortage for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and B D-16 Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of Traces with a Lower Basin Shortage for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and C D-17 Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of Traces with a Lower Basin Shortage for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and D D-18 Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of Traces with a Lower Basin Shortage for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and E D-19 Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of Traces with a Lower Basin Shortage for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and E D-19 Percent of Traces below Lake Powell's Minimum Power Pool and Percent of Traces with a Lower Basin Shortage for 21 Hydrology Traces under Alternatives A and E

46

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2 3			
5 4 5	E-1	Comparison of Calendar, Water, and Sediment Years	E-20
6 7	E-2	Model Flow Diagram for Analyses Showing Inputs, Intermediate Calculations, and Output	E-21
8 9	E-3	Conceptual Schematic of the Sand Budget Model	E-22
10 11 12 13	E-4	Historical Paria Sediment Load per Accounting Period and the 20.5-year Load for the Trace That Begins in Each Fall Accounting Period	E-22
14 15 16	E-5	Sediment Traces s1, s2, and s3 for the Paria River Used in the Modeling to Account for Uncertainty in Future Delivery	E-23
17 18 19	E-6	Little Colorado River Sediment Traces for s1, s2, and s3 Used in the Modeling to Account for Uncertainty in Future Delivery	E-23
20 21	E-7	Conceptual Representation of the Sand Mass Balance Index	E-24
22 23 24	E-8	Average Sediment and Hydrology Triggered HFE Count by Type for Each Long-Term Strategy	E-24
24 25 26 27	E-9	Average HFE Count for Sediment Traces s1, s2, s3 for Each Long-Term Strategy	E-25
28 29 30	E-10	Definition of the Statistics Represented by the Box and Whisker Plots Used in This Analysis	E-25
31	E-11	Sand Load Index Statistics from 63 Simulations for Each Long-Term Strategy	E-26
33 34 35	E-12	Standard Deviation of High Flows Statistics from 63 Simulations for Each Long-Term Strategy	E-26
36 37	E-13	Correlation between SDHF and SLI	E-27
38 39 40	E-14	Sand Mass Balance Index Statistics from 63 Simulations for Each Long-Term Strategy	E-27
41 42	E-15	Correlation between SMBI and SLI	E-28
13 14	E-16	Sand Load Index for Long-Term Strategies Using Climate Change Weights	E-28
45 46	E-17	Comparison of the Sand Load Index between Climate Change and Historical Weights	E-29

1 2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3			
4 5	E-18	Standard Deviation of High Flows Using Climate Change Weights	E -2 9
6 7 8	E-19	Comparison of the Standard Deviation of High Flows between Climate Change and Historical Weights	E-30
9 10	E-20	Sand Mass Balance Index Using Climate Change Weights	E-30
11 12 13	E-21	Comparison of the Sand Mass Balance Index between Climate Change and Historical Weights	E-31
14 15 16	E-22	Comparison of Long-Term Strategies C1 and C2 for Hydrology Trace 1, Sediment Trace 3	E-31
17 18	E-23	SMBI for Alternative E Plotted against Alternative C	E-32
19 20	E-24	SLI for Alternative E Plotted against Alternative C	E-32
21 22	E-25	Load-Following Curtailment Effects on SLI and SMBI	E-33
23 24	E-26	Low Summer Flows for WY 2014, Hydrology Trace 1, Sediment Trace 1	E-34
25 26	E-27	Hydrology Impacts on the Sand Load Index	E-35
27 28	E-28	Hydrology Impacts on the Sand Mass Balance Index	E-35
29 30	E-29	Conceptual Diagram of Water Surface Elevation Affecting Delta Location	E-36
31 32 33	E-30	Historical Cumulative Sand Load Leaving Marble Canyon and Reaching the Gage above Diamond Creek	E-36
34 35 36	E-31	Hydrology Impacts of Lake Powell Pool Elevations by Month across Alternatives.	E-37
37 38 39	E-32	Hydrology Impacts of Lake Mead Pool Elevations by Month across Alternatives	E-37
40 41 42 43 44	F-1	Fit of Regressions Predicting the Log of Recruitment of Rainbow Trout in the Glen Canyon Reach Estimated by the Korman et al. (2012) Stock Synthesis Model as a Function of the Annual Release Volume from Glen Canyon Dam, the Range of Mean Daily Flows during May–August, and the Maximum Flow Each Year	F-31
45			

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2			
3			
4	F-2	Relationship between Annual Estimates of the Asymptotic Length of Rainbow	
5		Trout in Lees Ferry Predicted by the Stock Synthesis Model as a Function of	
6		the Estimated Abundance for Fish >150 mm Each Year	F-32
7			
8	F-3	The Relationship between Annual Recruitment of Rainbow Trout in Lees Ferry	
9		Estimated by the Korman et al. (2012) Stock Synthesis Model and the Number	
10		of Trout That Emigrate from Lees Ferry into Marble Canyon the Following	
11		Year	F-35
12			
13	F-4	Fit of the Glen Canyon Rainbow Trout Simulation Model to Predictions of	
14		Recruitment, Asymptotic Length, and the Number of Out-migrants Predicted	
15		by the Korman et al. (2012) Stock Synthesis Model	F-37
16			
17	F-5	Predicted and Observed Annual Catch of Rainbow Trout by Year and River	
18		Reach	F -4 1
19			
20	F-6	Best-Fitting Distributions Describing Monthly Movement of Rainbow Trout in	
21		Marble Canyon Assuming Either a Normal or Cauchy Distribution	F-43
22			
23	F-7	Visual Summary of Humpback Chub Population Model Structure	F-44
24			
25	F-8	Modeled Effects of Trout Abundance and Temperature on Humpback Chub	
26		Survival and Growth	F-48
27			
28	F-9	Simulated Adult Abundances from Backcasted Model Compared to Patterns	
29		Reported in Coggins and Walters (2009)	F-51
30			
31	F-10	Modeled Average Population Size of Age-1 and Older Rainbow Trout in the	
32		Glen Canyon Reach during the 20-year LTEMP Period under LTEMP	
33		Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F-54
34			
35	F-11	Modeled Mean Annual Number of Rainbow Trout in the Glen Canyon Reach	
36		Exceeding 16 in. Total Length during the 20-year LTEMP Period under the	
37		LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F-55
38			
39	F-12	Relationship between Modeled Mean Rainbow Trout Abundance in the Glen	
40		Canyon Reach and the Mean Number of Rainbow Trout Exceeding 16 in. Total	
41		Length during the 20-year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP Alternatives and	
42		Long-Term Strategies	F-56
43			
44	F-13	Modeled Mean Annual Angler Catch Rate for Rainbow Trout in the Glen	
45		Canyon Reach during the 20-year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP	
46		Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F-57

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2			
3 4 5 6 7	F-14	Relationship between Modeled Mean Rainbow Trout Abundance in the Glen Canyon Reach and Mean Angler Catch Rates during the 20-year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F-58
8 9 10 11	F-15	Modeled Annual Average Number of Rainbow Trout Emigrating into the Marble Canyon Reach from the Glen Canyon Reach during the 20-year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F -5 9
12 13 14 15	F-16	Modeled Frequency of Triggered Mechanical Removal for Rainbow Trout in the Little Colorado River Reach during the 20-year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F-61
16 17 18	F-17	Modeled Minimum Population Size for Humpback Chub during the 20-year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F-62
19 20 21 22 23	F-18	Relationship between Modeled Mean Numbers of Rainbow Trout Out-migrants from the Glen Canyon Reach and the Modeled Mean Minimum Abundance of Adult Humpback Chub during the 20-year LTEMP Period under the LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F-63
24 25 26	F-19	Suitability for Spawning, Egg Incubation, and Growth of Humpback Chub as a Function of Water Temperature	F-68
27 28 29	F-20	Months for Which Annual Temperature Suitability for Specific Life History Aspects of Humpback Chub Were Calculated	F-68
30 31 32	F-21	Modeled Historic Water Temperatures in the Colorado River at Humpback Chub Aggregation Locations, Water Years 1990–2012	F-70
33 34 35 36	F-22	Output from the Temperature Suitability Model for Humpback Chub Aggregation Locations Based on Modeled Water Temperatures for Water Years 1990–2012	F-71
37 38 39	F-23	Mainstem Temperature Suitability for Humpback Chub Aggregation Locations under LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies	F-72
40 41 42	F-24	Suitability of Water Temperatures for Spawning, Egg Incubation, and Growth of Native Fish Species	F-74
43 44 45	F-25	Months for Which Temperature Suitability for Specific Life History Aspects Were Considered for Native Fish Species	F-74

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2 3			
4 5	F-26	Modeled Historic Water Temperatures in the Colorado River Downstream of Glen Canyon Dam, Water Years 1990–2012	F-75
6 7 8 9	F-27	Annual Temperature Suitability Scores for Growth, Spawning, and Egg Incubation of Native Fish Species at RM 225 Based on Modeled Water Temperatures for Water Years 1990–2012	F-76
10 11 12 13	F-28	Annual Temperature Suitability Scores for Native Fish by Assessment Location Based on Modeled Water Temperatures for Water Years 1990–2012	F-77
14 15 16	F-29	Mean Annual Overall Temperature Suitability for Native Fish by Assessment Location Based on Modeled Water Temperatures for Water Years 1990–2012	F-77
17 18 19 20	F-30	Mean Annual Mainstem Temperature Suitability for Native Fish under LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies at RM 61, RM 157, and RM 225, and Overall Mean for RM 61–225	F-78
21 22 23	F-31	Suitability of Water Temperatures for Spawning, Egg Incubation, and Growth of Nonnative Fish Species	F-80
24 25 26	F-32	Months during Which Temperature Suitability for Specific Life History Aspects Were Calculated for Nonnative Fish Species	F-81
27 28 29 30	F-33	Annual Temperature Suitability Scores for Spawning, Incubation, and Growth of Nonnative Fish Species at RM 225 Based on Modeled Temperatures for Water Years 1990 to 2012.	F-82
31 32 33 34	F-34	Mean Annual Temperature Suitability Scores for Nonnative Fish Species and for Temperature Groups by River Location Based on Modeled Water Temperatures for Water Years 1990–2012	F-83
35 36 37 38	F-35	Mean Annual Overall Temperature Suitability Scores for Coldwater and Warmwater Nonnative Fish Species Groups Based on Modeled Historic Temperatures for Water Years 1990–2012	F-83
39 40 41	F-36	Mean Annual Mainstem Temperature Suitability for Coldwater Nonnative Fish under LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies at RM –15 RM 61, RM 157, and RM 225	F-84
42 43 44 45	F-37	Mean Annual Mainstem Temperature Suitability for Warmwater Nonnative Fish under LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies at RM 0, RM 61, RM 157, and RM 225	F-85
46			

2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3			
4 5	F-38	Suitability of Various Water Temperatures for Host Activity and Infestation Rates of Parasite Species	F-86
6 7 8	F-39	Annual Temperature Suitability Scores for Parasite Species at RM 225	F-87
6 9 10 11	F-40	Mean Annual Temperature Suitability Scores for Parasite Species by River Location Based on Modeled Water Temperatures for Water Years 1990–2012	F-87
12 13 14	F-41	Overall Means of Annual Suitability Scores for Parasite Species Across All River Locations during the 1990–2012 Water Years	F-88
15 16 17	F-42	Overall Modeled Mean Annual Temperature Suitability under LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies for Aquatic Fish Parasites at Four Locations Downstream of Glen Canyon Dam	F-89
19 20 21	G-1	Native Cover Metric for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	G-45
22 22 23 24	G-2	Native Cover Metric under Climate Change for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	G-45
25 26 27	G-3	Native Diversity Metric for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long- Term Strategies	G-46
28 29 30	G-4	Native Diversity Metric under Climate Change for the LTEMP Alternatives (Letters) and Associated Long-Term Strategies	G-46
31 32 33	G-5	Native/Nonnative Ratio Metric for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	G-47
34 35 36	G-6	Native/Nonnative Ratio Metric under Climate Change for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	G-47
37 38	G-7	Arrowweed Metric for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	G-48
39 40 41	G-8	Arrowweed Metric under Climate Change for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	G-48
42 43 44	G-9	Overall Combined Score for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long- Term Strategies	G-49
45 46	G-10	Overall Combined Score under Climate Change for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies.	G-49

1 2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3 4	G-11	Relative Change in Wetland Cover for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated	
5		Long-Term Strategies	G-50
6 7 8	G-12	Relative Change in Wetland Cover under Climate Change for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	G-50
9 10 11	H-1	Wind Transport of Sediment Index Values for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	Н-6
12 13 14	H-2	Average Number of HFEs in the 20-Year LTEMP Period	H-7
15 16 17	H-3	Daily Maximum Discharge in a Typical 8.23-maf Water Volume Release Year from the Glen Canyon Dam during the Windy Season of March–June	Н-8
18 19 20	H-4	Number of Days per Year Flows Would Be >23,200 cfs under LTEMP Alternatives and Long-Term Strategies.	H-10
20 21 22	H-5	Average Number of Days of an HFE Event per Year	H-11
23 24	H-6	Modeled Glen Canyon Dam Discharge for the Same Year	H-12
25 26 27	H-7	Time Off River Index Values for All LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	H-14
28 29	H-8	Daily Average Discharge for Representative Long-Term LTEMP Strategies	H-15
30 31 32	I-1	Riparian Diversity for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-6
33 34 35	I-2	Riparian Diversity under Climate Change Assumptions for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-7
36 37	I-3	Wetland Abundance for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-9
38 39 40	I-4	Wetland Abundance under Climate Change Assumptions for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-10
41 42 43	I-5	Frequency of Trout Management Flows for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-12
14 15 16	I-6	Frequency of Trout Management Flows under Climate Change Assumptions for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-13

2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3			
4 5	I-7	Frequency of Mechanical Removal for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-14
6 7 8	I-8	Frequency of Mechanical Removal under Climate Change Assumptions for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-15
9 10 11	I-9	Lake Powell Water Levels for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long- Term Strategies	I-16
12 13 14	I-10	Lake Powell Water Levels under Climate Change Assumptions for the LTEMP Alternatives and Associated Long-Term Strategies	I-17
15 16 17	J-1	Camping Area Index for LTEMP Long-Term Strategies.	J-8
17 18 19	J-2	Sand Load Index for LTEMP Long-Term Strategies	J - 9
20 21	J-3	Navigational Risk Index Values for the LTEMP Long-Term Strategies	J-11
22	J-4	Fluctuation Index for LTEMP Long-Term Strategies	J-13
24 25	J-5	Time Off River Index for LTEMP Long-Term Strategies	J-15
26 27 28	J-6	Average Daily Discharge for All Modeled Traces and Years under LTEMP Alternatives.	J-16
29 30	J-7	Glen Canyon Rafting Metric for All LTEMP Long-Term Strategies	J-18
31 32 33	J-8	Average Number of HFEs in the 20-Year LTEMP Period for LTEMP Long-Term Strategies	J-19
34 35	J-9	Glen Canyon Inundation Metric for All LTEMP Long-Term Strategies	J-21
36 37 38	J-10	Percentage of Traces Lake Powell Elevation Equal to or below 3,580 ft AMSL for the Summer Season	J-23
39 40 41	J-11	Percentage of Traces Lake Powell Elevation Equal to or below 3,580 ft AMSL for the Fall and Spring Seasons	J-23
42 43	J-12	Percentage of Traces Lake Mead Elevation Equal to or below 1,050 ft AMSL for the Summer Season	J-24
14 15 16	J-13	Percentage of Traces Lake Mead Elevation Equal to or below 1,050 ft AMSL for the Fall and Spring Seasons	J-24

2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3			
4 5	K.1-1	Network Topology Used by the AURORA Western Interconnection Model	K-10
6 7	K.1-2	SLCA/IP LTF Customer Capacity Ownership Percentages	K-12
8 9	K.1-3	Simplified Network Topology of the SLCA/IP Market System	K-13
10 11	K.1-4	Percent of SLCA/IP Federal Hydropower Nameplate Capacity by Facility	K-16
12	K.1-5	Flow Diagram of the Power Systems Methodology Used in the LTEMP DEIS	K-18
14 15	K.1-6	Illustration of a Typical GTMax-Lite Result for a 24-Hour Period	K-24
16 17 18	K.1-7	GTMax-Lite Network Topology for the Large SLCA/IP Hydropower Resources Other Than Glen Canyon Dam	K-26
19 20 21	K.1-8	Illustration of Temporal Modeling Method Used in the GTMax-Lite Five Large SLCA/IP Plant Configuration	K-28
22	K.1-9	Example of the Load Scaling Algorithm LDC	K-31
24 25	K.1-10	Example of the Load Scaling Algorithm Chronological Hourly Loads	K-32
26 27 28	K.1-11	Projected Annual Average Calibrated AURORA LMPs at the Palo Verde Market Hub	K-36
29 30 31	K.1-12	Historical Palo Verde On- and Off-Peak Electricity Prices Compared to Natural Gas Prices	K-36
32	K.1-13	2014 AEO Projected Delivered Utility Natural Gas Prices	K-38
34 35 36	K.1-14	Comparison of Modeled and Actual Annual Aggregated Generation Levels for Natural Gas, Coal, and Nuclear Powerplants under the No Action Alternative	K-43
37 38	K.1-15	Total Non-coincidental Peak Loads for the SLCA/IP Market System	K-49
39 40	K.1-16	Total Monthly Loads for the SLCA/IP Market System	K-49
41 42	K.1-17	Projected 2014 AEO Natural Gas Prices at the Henry Hub	K-55
42 43 44 45	K.1-18	2014 AEO Electricity Market Module Regions and the Mapping of States to Regions	K-56
+3 46	K.1-19	Projected AEO 2014 Coal Prices by Electricity Market Module Region	K-58

1 2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2 3			
4 5	K.1-20	Western SLCA/IP Hydropower Powerplants	K-62
6 7	K.1-21	SLCA/IP Federal Hydropower Capacity Uses and Variability Factors	K-63
8 9	K.1-22	Reductions in Operating Range when Providing Ancillary Services	K-65
10 11 12	K.1-23	Illustration of the Trapezoidal Method Used to Compute Capacity at Flaming Gorge Dam	K-71
13 14 15	K.1-24	Illustration of Ramping Time Increase as a Function of Increasing Water Volumes at Flaming Gorge Dam	K-72
16 17 18	K.1-25	Capacity Values at Flaming Gorge Dam Calculated over a Wide Range of Daily Water Releases Using the Trapezoidal Method	K-73
19 20 21	K.1-26	Average Historical Non-coincidental Annual Peak Loads for the Eight Large Customers and Percentages Relative to the Total	K-75
22 23 24	K.1-27	Historical Coincidental Annual and Average Peak Loads for the Eight Large Customers during the CY 2006 through CY 2009 Time Period	K-76
25 26 27	K.1-28	Historical Coincidental Annual and Average Peak Loads for Six Large Customers during the CY 2010 through CY 2012 Time Period	K-76
28 29	K.1-29	SLCA/IP Models Used for Estimating SHP Capacity	K-78
30 31	K.1-30	Historical SHP Capacity Obligation and Western Estimated Risk Level in July	K- 79
32 33 34	K.1-31	Historical SHP Capacity Obligation and Western Estimated Risk Level in August	K-80
35 36 37	K.1-32	Comparison of Firm Marketable Capacity Determinations across Alternatives, Exceedance Levels, and Summer Peak Months	K-80
38 39	K.1-33	Timing of Capacity Additions in AURORA	K-83
40 41 42	K.1-34	Annual Average Hydropower Generation for the Glen Canyon Dam Powerplant and the Aggregate Generation for all other SLCA/IP Resources	K-87
43 44 45	K.1-35	Average Daily Glen Canyon Dam Powerplant Hydropower Generations by Month Based on the Average of All 21 CRSS/SBM Hydrology Traces	K-88

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2 3			
4 5	K.1-36	Average Annual Glen Canyon Dam Powerplant Generation for the Representative CRSS/SBM Hydrology Trace	K-91
6 7 8 9	K.1-37	Representative Trace Average Daily Glen Canyon Dam Powerplant Generations by Month	K-92
10 11	K.1-38	Average Daily Generation by Month for Each Alternative	K-96
12 13 14	K.1-39	Palo Verde Average Daily Electricity Market Price Statistics by Month during the 20-Year LTEMP Period	K-97
15 16	K.1-40	Typical Hourly Winter/Summer Price Patterns in the Western United States	K-98
17 18 19	K.1-41	Average Number of HFEs by Alternative for All 21 Hydrology Traces of Sediment Trace 2	K-99
20 21 22	K.1-42	Average Amount of Water Spilled by Alternative for All 21 Hydrology Traces of Sediment Trace 2	K-99
23 24 25 26	K.1-43	Average Annual Number of Hours the Lake Powell Elevation Is below the Penstock Intake by Alternative for All 21 Hydrology Traces of Sediment Trace 2	K-100
26 27 28 29	K.1-44	2014 Annual Energy Outlook Projections of Capacity Additions in the Western Interconnection over the LTEMP Period	K-103
30 31	K.1-45	Cumulative Capacity Additions for Alternative A	K-105
32 33 34	K.1-46	Cost Difference of Alternatives Compared to Alternative A at 50% Exceedance Level and 3.375% Discount Rate	K-117
35 36 37	K.1-47	Cost Difference of Alternatives Compared to Alternative A at 90% Exceedance Level and 3.375% Discount Rate	K-118
38 39 40	K.1-48	Cost Difference of Alternatives Compared to Alternative A at 99% Exceedance Level and 3.375% Discount Rate	K-118
41 42 43	K.1-49	Cost Difference of Alternatives Compared to Alternative A at 90% Exceedance Level and 1.4% Discount Rate	K-120
14 15 16	K.1-50	Cost Difference of Alternatives Compared to Alternative A at 90% Exceedance Level and 3.375% Discount Rate, Assuming All Alternative A New Capacity Additions Are Advanced Combustion Turbines	K-122

1 2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3 4 5 6	K.1-51	Cost Difference of Alternatives Compared to Alternative A at 90% Exceedance Level and 3.375% Discount Rate, Assuming All Alternative A New Capacity Additions Are Advanced Combined Cycle	K-123
7 8 9	K.1-52	Cost Difference of Alternatives Compared to Alternative A at 90% Exceedance Level and 3.375% Discount Rate Assuming Average Hydropower Conditions	K-124
10 11 12	K.2-1	Determination of Energy Hourly Expense or Revenue	K-136
13 14	K.2-2	Determination of Total Net Expense or Revenue by Year for Each Alternative	K-138
15 16	K.3-1	Flowchart Diagram of Rate Impact Analysis Process	K-152
17 18	K.3-2	Projected Carrying Charge Rates Used in Rate Impact Analysis	K-157
19 20	K.3-3	Flowchart Diagram of Allocation Process	K-158
21 22	K.3-4	Load Factors of SLCA/IP Power	
23 24	K.3-5	Scatter Plot of Preference Ratio and Annual Retail Sales	
25 26	K.3-6	Scatter Plots of Percent Retail Rate Change and the Preference Ratio	
27 28	K.3-7	Retail Rate Distribution under Alternative A	
29 30	K.3-8	Monthly Residential Bill Distribution under Alternative A	K-169
31 32 33	K.3-9	Average Retail Rate Impacts under LTEMP Alternatives Relative to Alternative A	K-170
343536	K.3-10	Average Residential Bill Impacts under LTEMP alternatives Relative to Alternative A	K-170
37 38		Average Retail Percent Revenue Increase Relative to Alternative A	
39 40		Average Monthly Residential Bill Changes Relative to Alternative A	
41 42		Retail Rates under Alternative A	K-183
43 44 45	K.4-1	Calculation of Change in Tribal Benefit Resulting from LTEMP DEIS Alternatives	K-190

1 2		FIGURES (Cont.)	
3			
4 5 6	K.4-2	Financial Impacts under Alternative B Relative to Alternative A for Tribal and Non-Tribal Entities	K-199
7 8 9	K.4-3	Financial Impacts under Alternative C Relative to Alternative A for Tribal and Non-Tribal Entities	K-199
10 11 12	K.4-4	Financial Impacts under Alternative D Relative to Alternative A for Tribal and Non-Tribal Entities	K-200
13 14 15	K.4-5	Financial Impacts under Alternative E Relative to Alternative A for Tribal and Non-Tribal Entities	K-200
16 17 18	K.4-6	Financial Impacts under Alternative F Relative to Alternative A for Tribal and Non-Tribal Entities	K-201
19 20 21	K.4-7	Financial Impacts under Alternative G Relative to Alternative A for Tribal and Non-Tribal Entities	K-201
22 23 24	K.5-1	Comparison of Alternative A and Alternative F Lake Powell Average Monthly Water Releases over the 20-Year Study Period and 21 Hydrology Traces	K-203
25 26 27	K.5-2	Impact of Changed Lake Powell Month Water Release Volumes on Mead Average EOM Pool Elevations	K-203
28 29 30	K.5-3	Lake Mead Storage Elevation Curve and Change in Elevation as a Function of Lake Mead Water Storage	K-204
31 32	K.5-4	Results of Water-to-Power Conversion Factor Back-casting Exercise	K-207
33 34 35	K.5-5	Average Monthly Water-to-Power Conversion Factor and Energy Production per ac-ft of Total Mead Reservoir Release	K-209
36 37	K.5-6	Average Monthly Turbine and Bypass Water Releases	K-209
38 39	K.5-7	Average Monthly Change in Turbine Water Releases	K-210
40 41 42	K.5-8	Monthly Probability of a Water Bypass Event Due to a Low Mead Pool Elevation.	K-210
43 44 45	K.5-9	Average Monthly Generation per ac-ft of Total Mead Reservoir Release for All Power Systems Primary LTEMP DEIS Alternatives	K-211

1		FIGURES (Cont.)	
2 3			
4 5	K.5-10	Alternative F Changes in Monthly Hoover Powerplant Turbine Water Releases under Hydrology Trace 8	K-212
6 7 8 9	K.5-11	Average Monthly Hoover Powerplant Generation for All Power Systems Primary LTEMP DEIS Alternatives	K-213
10 11 12	K.5-12	Hoover Powerplant Maximum Physical Output as a Function of Lake Mead Pool Elevation	K-213
13 14 15	K.5-13	Hoover Powerplant Maximum Output Exceedance Curve for the Month of August	K-214
16 17 18 19	K.5-14	Average Monthly Change in Hoover Powerplant Energy Economic Value Relative to Alternative A for All Power Systems Primary LTEMP SEIS Alternatives	K-215
20 21 22	K.5-15	NPV of Hoover Powerplant Benefits Relative to Alternative A Resulting from LTEMP Alternatives	K-216
23 24 25	K.5-16	NPV Comparison of SLCA/IP Costs and Hoover Powerplant Benefits Resulting from Changed Operating Criteria at Glen Canyon Dam	K-217
26 27 28	K.5-17	NPV Comparison of SLCA/IP Costs and Hoover Powerplant Benefits Resulting from LTEMP Alternatives	K-217
29	L-1	Elements of the Lake_Full Utility Model	L-5
30 31	L-2	Elements of the GCRec_Full Utility Model	L-6
32 33 34	L-3	Elements of the Regional Recreation Impacts Analysis	L-9
35	L-4	Elements of the Regional Electricity Price Impacts Analysis	L-14
36 37 38 39 40	L-5	Elements of the Regional Electricity Generating Capacity Expansion Impacts Analysis	L-16

1 2		TABLES	
3	1-1	Glen Canyon Dam Release Constraints under Modified Low Fluctuating Flows	. 1-21
5 6	1-2	Selected Documents Included in the Law of the River	. 1-32
7	2-1	Operational Characteristics of LTEMP Alternatives	. 2-9
9	2-2	Condition-Dependent and Experimental Elements of LTEMP Alternatives	. 2-11
1 2	2-3	Flow Parameters under Alternative A in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-16
3 4	2-4	Flow Parameters under Alternative B in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-20
5	2-5	Flow Parameters under Alternative C in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-25
17 18 19	2-6	Implementation Criteria for Experimental Treatments of Alternative C	. 2-30
20 21	2-7	Flow Parameters for a Year with Low Summer Flows under Alternative C in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-41
22	2-8	Flow Parameters under Alternative D in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-44
24 25	2-9	Implementation Criteria for Experimental Treatments of Alternative D	. 2-48
26 27 28	2-10	Flow Parameters for a Year with Low Summer Flows under Alternative D in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-65
29 30	2-11	Flow Parameters under Alternative E in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-70
31 32 33	2-12	Flow Parameters under Alternative F in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-79
34 35	2-13	Flow Parameters under Alternative G in an 8.23-maf Year	. 2-80
36 37	2-14	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Resources	. 2-89
88 89	3.5-1	Native Fish of the Colorado River through Glen and Grand Canyons	. 3-68
10 11	3.5-2	Nonnative Fish Found in Colorado River through Glen and Grand Canyons	. 3-86
12 13 14	3.5-3	Mean Water Temperature and Turbidity for Selected Sites in the Colorado River Mainstem from 2006 to 2009	. 3-89
14 15 16	3.5-4	Nonnative Warmwater Fish Species Reported from the Little Colorado River Watershed	. 3-96

1		TABLES (Cont.)	
2 3			
5 4 5	3.6-1	Plant Communities Occurring on Reattachment Bars, Separation Bars, and Channel Margins	3-107
6 7 8	3.6-2	Special Status Plant Species Known to Occur along the Colorado River from Glen Canyon Dam to Lake Mead	3-116
9 10 11 12	3.7-1	Habitat and Distribution of Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Wildlife Species along the Colorado River Corridor between Glen Canyon Dam and Lake Mead	3-127
13 14	3.10-1	Colorado River Discovery Commercial Rafting Passengers 2009–2013	3-169
15 16 17	3.10-2	Tolerable Daily Flow Fluctuations Reported by Commercial and Private Trip Leaders.	3-176
18 19 20	3.13-1	Energy and Capacity Characteristics of the Eight Largest Western Customers, 2013	3-199
21 22 23	3.14-1	Population in the Six-County Region	3-202
23 24 25	3.14-2	Income in the Six-County Region	3-203
26	3.14-3	Employment in the Six-County Region	3-204
27 28 29	3.14-4	Employment by Sector in 2011	3-205
30 31	3.14-5	Unemployment Rates in the Six-County Region	3-206
32 33	3.14-6	Minority and Low-Income Populations in the 11-County Area	3-209
34	3.14-7	Population in the Seven-State Region of Influence	3-213
35 36	3.14-8	Income in the Seven-State Region of Influence	3-214
37 38	3.14-9	Employment in the Seven-State Region of Influence	3-215
39 40	3.14-10	Employment by Sector in 2011 in the Seven-State Region of Influence	3-216
41 42	3.14-11	Unemployment in the Seven-State Region of Influence	3-217
43 44	3.14-12	State Minority and Low-Income Populations, 2010.	3-218
45 46	3 15-1	Clean Air Act Prevention of Significant Deterioration Designations	3-221

1 2		TABLES (Cont.)	
3			
4 5	3.15-2	Criteria Pollutant and VOC Emissions in Counties Encompassing Grand Canyon National Park and for the Navajo Generating Station, 2011	3-221
6 7 8 9	3.15-3	Criteria Pollutant and VOC Emissions for 2011, and GHG Emissions for 2010, over the 11-State Affected Area within the Western Interconnect	3-226
10 11 12	4.1-1	Experimental Elements Included in Long-Term Strategies Associated with Each LTEMP Alternative	4-4
13 14	4.2-1	Summary of the Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Hydrology and Water Quality	4-13
15 16 17	4.2-2	Summary of Seasonal Temperature Data for LTEMP Alternatives from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek	4-47
18 19 20	4.3-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Sediment Resources	4-69
21 22	4.4-1	Indicators Used To Examine Natural Processes under Each LTEMP Alternative	4-86
23 24 25	4.4-2	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Natural Processes Associated with Flow, Water Temperature, Water Quality, and Sediment Resources	4-88
26 27	4.5-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Aquatic Ecology	4-103
28 29 30	4.5-2	Impact of High-Flow Experiments from Glen Canyon Dam on the Aquatic Food Base	4-110
31 32	4.6-1	Vegetation States, Plant Associations, and Corresponding Submodels	4-153
33 34	4.6-2	Vegetation States and Corresponding Mapped Vegetation Types	4-156
35 36 37	4.6-3	Summary of Impacts on Old High-Water Zone, New High-Water Zone, and Wetland Plant Community Types	4-158
38 39 40	4.6-4	Transitions between Riparian Community Types and the Flows That Initiate Transitions	4-166
41 42 43	4.6-5	Priority Nonnative Species Identified for Control within the Colorado River Corridor	4-171
44 45 46	4.6-6	Summary of Impacts on Special Status Plant Species under LTEMP Alternatives.	4-174

1 2		TABLES (Cont.)	
3 4	4.7-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Wildlife	4-189
5 6 7	4.7-2	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Special Status Wildlife Species	4-199
8 9 10	4.8-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Cultural Resources in Glen and Grand Canyons	4-221
11 12 13	4.9-1	Vegetation Community Diversity and Change in Tamarisk Cover	4-233
14 15	4.9-2	Summary of Impacts on Tribal Resources	4-243
16 17	4.10-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Visitor Use and Experience	4-259
18 19	4.11-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Wilderness Experience	4-283
20 21	4.13-1	Summary of the Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Hydropower Resources	4-307
22 23 24	4.14-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternative on Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice	4-328
25 26	4.14-2	Mean Annual Net Economic Value of Recreation Associated with LTEMP Alternatives	4-336
27 28 29	4.14-3	Recreational Visitation by Activity in Lake Powell, Upper and Lower Grand Canyon, and Lake Mead, 2012	4-339
30 31 32	4.14-4	Mean Annual Employment Associated with Recreational Expenditures under LTEMP Alternatives	4-339
33 34 35	4.14-5	Mean Annual Income Associated with Recreational Expenditures under LTEMP Alternatives	4-340
36 37 38 39	4.14-6	Seven-State Economic Impacts under LTEMP Alternatives of Additional Generating Capacity for the Eight Largest Customer Utilities, 2015–2033	4-341
40 41 42	4.14-7	Average Annual Impacts on Economic Activity from Changes to Residential Electricity Bills of Largest Eight Customer Utilities, 2015–2033, Relative to Alternative A	4-342
43 44 45	4.14-8	Financial Impacts on Tribal and Non-Tribal Electricity Customers	4-347

46

1		TABLES (Cont.)	
2 3			
4 5	4.15-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Visibility and Regional Air Quality	4-361
6 7 8	4.15-2	Distributions of SO ₂ and NO _x Emissions Averaged over the 20-Year LTEMP Period by Alternative	4-364
9 10	4.16-1	Summary of Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on GHG Emissions	4-373
11 12 13 14	4.16-2	Expected Impact of LTEMP Alternatives on Downstream Resources under Climate Change Compared to Those under Historic Conditions	4-378
15 16 17	4.17-1	Impacting Factors Associated with Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Future Actions and Basin-Wide Trends in the LTEMP Project Area	4-383
18 19 20	4.17-2	Summary of Cumulative Impacts and Incremental Contributions from LTEMP Alternatives.	4-399
21 22	5.1-1	Summary of Cooperating Agency Involvement	5-3
23 24	B-1	Tolerable Flow Fluctuations for Recreational River Use	B-13
25 26	D-1	Initial Reservoir Conditions	D-5
27 28	D-2	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative A	D-11
29 30	D-3	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative B	D-12
31	D-4	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative C	D-13
33 34 35	D-5	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative C with Low Summer Flows	D-14
36 37	D-6	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative D	D-15
38 39 40	D-7	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative D with Low Summer Flows	D-16
41 42	D-8	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative E	D-17
43 44 45	D-9	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative E with Low Summer Flows	D-18
46	D-10	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative F	D-19

1 2		TABLES (Cont.)	
3			
4 5	D-11	Monthly Release Volumes by Water Year Release for Alternative G	D-20
6 7	D-12	Minimum Release Constraints Used for Each Alternative	D-21
8 9	D-13	Input Demands, by State	D-27
10 11	E-1	Sources for Historical Tributary Sediment Load Data	E-38
12 13	E-2	Historical Periods Used for Paria Sediment Traces s1, s2, and s3	E-38
14 15 16	E-3	Historical Periods Used for Little Colorado River Sediment Traces s1, s2, and s3	E-38
17 18	E-4	List of HFEs Available for Sediment-Triggered Events	E-39
19 20 21	F-1	Average Mean Habitat-Weighted Invertebrate Biomass at Select Sites in the Colorado River, July 2006–June 2009	F-8
22 23 24	F-2	Average Mean Habitat-Weighted Invertebrate Production at Select Sites in the Colorado River, July 2006–June 2009	F-9
25 26 27	F-3	Average Mean Habitat-Weighted Invertebrate Abundance at Select Sites in the Colorado River, July 2006–June 2009	F-10
28 29 30	F-4	Distribution, Ecological Importance, and Favorable Temperature Range for Select Primary Producers	F-11
31	F-5	Temperature Requirements for Common Zooplankton	F-24
33 34 35	F-6	Distribution, Importance to Higher Trophic Levels, and Temperature Range for Common Benthic Macroinvertebrates Downstream of Glen Canyon Dam	F-25
36 37 38	F-7	Temperature Requirements for the Asian Tapeworm, Anchor Worm, and Trout Nematode	F-26
39 40	F-8	Summary of Metrics Values from the Rainbow Trout-Humpback Chub Model	F-53
41 42	F-9	Description of Input Parameters for the LTEMP Temperature Suitability Model	F-66
13 14	F-10	Humpback Chub Aggregation Locations	F-67
45 46	F-11	Locations Used for Temperature Suitability Modeling of Native Fish, Nonnative Fish, and Parasites	F-73

1 2		TABLES (Cont.)	
3	C 1		C 15
4 5	G-1	Vegetation States, Plant Associations, and Corresponding Submodels	G-13
6 7	G-2	Hydrologic Events Considered in the Riparian Vegetation Model	G-16
8	G-3	Riparian Vegetation Model Transition Rules	G-17
10 11 12	G-4	New High-Water Zone and Old High-Water Zone Vegetation Classes Mapped from Lees Ferry to Diamond Creek	G-22
13 14	G-5	Vegetation States and Corresponding Mapped Vegetation Types	G-24
15 16	G-6	Example Results for the Native Cover Metric	G-25
17 18	G-7	Example Results for the Arrowweed Metric	G-25
19 20	G-8	Results for Alternative A	G-26
21 22	G-9	Results for Alternative B, Long-Term Strategy B1	G-27
23 24	G-10	Results for Alternative B, Long-Term Strategy B2	G-28
25 26	G-11	Results for Alternative C, Long-Term Strategy C1	G-29
27 28	G-12	Results for Alternative C, Long-Term Strategy C2	G-30
29 30	G-13	Results for Alternative C, Long-Term Strategy C3	
31 32	G-14	Results for Alternative C, Long-Term Strategy C4	
33 34		Results for Alternative D, Long-Term Strategy D1	
35 36	G-16	Results for Alternative D, Long-Term Strategy D2	
37 38	G-17	Results for Alternative D, Long-Term Strategy D3	
39 40	G-18	Results for Alternative D, Long-Term Strategy D4	
41 42	G-19	Results for Alternative E, Long-Term Strategy E1	
43 44	G-20	Results for Alternative E, Long-Term Strategy E2	
45 46	G-21	Results for Alternative E, Long-Term Strategy E3	G-39

1 2		TABLES (Cont.)	
3 4	G-22	Results for Alternative E, Long-Term Strategy E4	G-40
5	0 22	results for reference E, Bong Term Strategy E	0 10
6 7	G-23	Results for Alternative E, Long-Term Strategy E5	G-4 1
8	G-24	Results for Alternative E, Long-Term Strategy E6	G-42
10 11	G-25	Results for Alternative F	G-43
12 13	G-26	Results for Alternative G.	G-44
14 15	I-1	Federal Regulations and Executive Orders Pertaining to Consultation with Tribes	I-3
16 17 18	I-2	Vegetation States	I-5
19 20 21	J-1	Reported Mean Tolerable Daily Changes in Flow Levels for Commercial Motor Guides, Commercial Oar Guides, and Private Trip Leaders	J-12
22	J-2	Recreation Response to Daily Maximum Flow	J-20
24 25	J-3	Summary of Recreation, Visitor Use, and Experience Metrics	J-25
26 27	K.1-1	Cost and Performance Characteristics of Capacity Expansion Candidates	K-51
28 29	K.1-2	Cumulative Annual Percent Increase in Natural Gas Prices at the Henry Hub	K-54
30 31	K.1-3	Cumulative Annual Percent Increase in Regional Coal Prices	K-57
32	K.1-4	Cumulative Annual Percent Increase in Regional Distillate Fuel Prices	K-59
34 35 36	K.1-5	Assumed Ancillary Services Provided by SLCA/IP Hydropower Facilities from 2013 to 2030	K-64
37 38 39	K.1-6	Summary of Utility IRPS for Four Large SLCA/IP Customers and Other Large Utilities in Areas Neighboring the SLCA/IP System	K-86
40 41	K.1-7	SLCA/IP Marketable Capacity at the 90% Exceedance Level	K-101
42 43 44	K.1-8	Difference in Cumulative Capacity Additions of Each Alternative Relative to Alternative A	K-104
45 46	K.1-9	Comparison of the Amount and Timing of New Capacity Additions for Alternatives A and F	K-106

1 2		TABLES (Cont.)	
3			
4 5	K.1-10	Total Economic Impacts by Alternative at the 90% Exceedance Level	K-108
6 7	K.1-11	Estimated Cost of LTEMP Experiments	K-115
8 9 10	K.1-12	Comparison of Marketable Capacity, Replacement Capacity, and Capacity Additions by Exceedance Level	K-116
11 12 13	K.1-13	Firm SLCA/IP Federal Hydropower Capacity at Various Exceedance Levels at Glen Canyon Dam by Alternative and Ancillary Service Scenarios	K-125
14 15 16	K.1-14	Comparison of Capacity and Energy Values at Glen Canyon Dam by Alternative and Ancillary Services Scenarios at the 90% Exceedance Level	K-126
17	K.1-15	Difference Relative to Alternative A	K-127
18 19 20	K.1-16	Summary of Economic Rankings for Baseline and All Sensitivity Scenarios	K-128
21 22	K.2-1	SHP Contractual Obligations and Project Use Required Deliveries by Month	K-132
23 24	K.2-2	SHP Hourly Load Shapes by Month and Type of Day	K-133
25 26 27	K.2-3	Total Levelized Capital and Fixed O&M Cost for System Capacity Expansion by Alternative and Year	K-137
28 29 30	K.2-4	Total Levelized Capital and Fixed O&M Cost for System Capacity Expansion by Alternative and Year Expressed as the Difference from Alternative A	K-139
31 32 33	K.2-5	Total Net Purchase Power Expenses by Year and Alternative for the Continuous Current Obligations Scenario	K-143
34 35 36	K.2-6	Total Net Purchase Power Expenses by Year and Alternative for the Reduced Obligations to Match Resource Scenario	K-144
37 38	K.2-7	SLCA/IP Rate Impact by Alternative	K-147
39 40	K.3-1	Energy Allocations for Systems Receiving Indirect SLCA/IP Allocations	K-153
41 42 43	K.3-2	Coverage of Retail Information from EIA Database Relative to SLCA/IP Preference Power Allocation	K-154
44 45 46	K.3-3	Average Annual Grid Cost Relative to SLCA/IP Wholesale Revenues Relative to Alternative A	K-164

1		TABLES (Cont.)	
2 3			
4 5	K.3-4	Summary Table of Comparative Values	.K-174
6 7	K.3-5	Individual Systems with the Largest Percent Retail Rate Impacts Relative to Alternative A	.K-175
8 9 10	K.3-6	Individual Systems with the Smallest Percent Retail Rate Impacts Relative to Alternative A	.K-177
11 12 13 14	K.3-7	Individual Systems with the Largest Monthly Residential Bill Impacts Relative to Alternative A	.K-179
15 16 17	K.3-8	Individual Systems with the Smallest Monthly Residential Bill Impacts Relative to Alternative A	.K-180
17 18 19	K.3-9	Size and Preference Ratio for Utility Systems with Large Rate Impacts	.K-181
20 21	K.3-10	Rate Impacts for Selected Groups in Maximum Impact Year	.K-182
22 23	K.4-1	Monthly Change in Residential Electric Utility Bill for Tribes by Alternative	.K-192
24 25 26	K.4-2	Total Dollar Annual Impact on Tribes under LTEMP Alternatives Relative to Alternative A	.K-194
27 28	L-1	Total Regional Economic Impacts of Non-Local Recreation Expenditures, 2013	. L-12
29 30	L-2	Urban Population, Income, and Poverty in the Six-County Region	. L-17
31 32	M-1	Emission Factors by Plant for System Power Generation and Spot Market	.M-10
33 34	M-2	Power Generation Averaged over the 20-Year LTEMP Period by Alternative	.M-12
35 36 37	M-3	Summary of Potential Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on Visibility and Regional Air Quality	.M-15
38 39 40	M-4	Annual SO ₂ Emissions Averaged over the 20-Year LTEMP Period by Alternative	.M-16
41 42 43	M-5	Annual NO _x Emissions Averaged over the 20-Year LTEMP Period by Alternative	.M-19
43 44 45 46	M-6	Distributions of SO ₂ and NO _x Emissions Averaged over the 20-Year LTEMP Period by Alternative	.M-22

1		TABLES (Cont.)	
2			
3			
4	M-7	Annual Greenhouse Gas Emissions Averaged over the 20-Year LTEMP Period	
5		by Alternative	M-23
6			
7	M-8	Summary of Potential Impacts of LTEMP Alternatives on CO2e Emissions	M-26
8			
9	N-1	Summary of Tribal Participation Status	N-5
10			
11	N-2	Summary of Tribal Correspondence	N-6
12			
13	N-3	Summary of Major Face-to-Face Meetings, Webinars, and Conference Calls	
14		Involving Tribes	N-25
15			
16	N-4	Summary of Individual Tribal Consultation Meetings to Date	N-26
17			
18	N-5	Index of Project Tribal Government Consultation and Coordination	
19		Correspondence	N-28
20			

	Draft Environmental Impact Statement
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	This page intentionally left blank

December 2015

Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan

14

1		ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS
2		
3		
4	ac	acre(s)
5	ac-ft	acre-foot (feet)
6	ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
7	AML	abandoned mine land
8	AMSL	above mean sea level
9	AMWG	Adaptive Management Work Group
10	AOP	Annual Operation Plan for Colorado River Reservoirs
11	APE	Area of Potential Effect
12	Argonne	Argonne National Laboratory
13	ASMR	Age-Structured Mark Recapture Model
14	AZGFD	Arizona Game and Fish Department
15	AZ-SGCN	Arizona Species of Greatest Conservation Need
16		
17	BA	Balancing Authority (in Chapter 3 only)
18		Biological Assessment (in all other sections)
19	BGEPA	Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1940
20	BIA	Bureau of Indian Affairs
21	BO	Biological Opinion
22		
23	C	Celsius
24	CAA	Clean Air Act
25	CAAA	Clean Air Act Amendments
26	CAEDYM	Computational Aquatic Ecosystem Dynamics Model
27	CCC	Civilian Conservation Corps
28	CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
29	CFMP	Comprehensive Fisheries Management Plan
30	CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
31	cfs	cubic feet per second
32	CH ₄	methane
33	CO	carbon monoxide
34	CO_2	carbon dioxide
35	CO ₂ e	carbon dioxide equivalent
36	CPUE	catch per unit effort
37	CRBC	Colorado River Board of California
38	CRCN	Colorado River Commission of Nevada
39	CRD	Colorado River Discovery
40	CREDA	Colorado River Energy Distributors Association
41	CRMP	Colorado River Management Plan
42	CRSP	Colorado River Storage Project
43	CRSPA	Colorado River Storage Project Act of 1956
44	CRSS	Colorado River Simulation System
45	CSU	Colorado Springs Utilities
46		

1	DEIS	Draft Environmental Impact Statement
2	Deseret	Deseret Generation and Transmission Cooperative
3	DFC	desired future condition
4	DO	dissolved oxygen
5	DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
6	DOI	U.S. Department of the Interior
7	DPS	Distinct Population Segment
8		
9	EA	Environmental Assessment
10	eGRID	Emissions & Generation Resource Integrated Database
11	EIA	Energy Information Administration
12	EIR	Environmental Impact Report
13	EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
14	ELCOM	Estuary, Lake and Coastal Ocean Model
15	EMS	emergency medical services
16	E.O.	Executive Order
17	EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
18	EPT	Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera
19	ESA	Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended
20		
21	F	Fahrenheit
22	FCPP	Four Corners Power Plant
23	FES	Firm Electric Service
24	FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
25	FR	Federal Register
26	ft	foot (feet)
27	FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
28	FY	fiscal year
29		•
30	GCDAMP	Glen Canyon Dam Adaptive Management Program
31	GCM	general circulation model
32	GCMRC	Grand Canyon Monitoring and Research Center
33	GCNP	Grand Canyon National Park
34	GCNRA	Glen Canyon National Recreation Area
35	GCPA	Grand Canyon Protection Act of 1992
36	GHG	greenhouse gas
37	GMP	General Management Plan
38	GW	gigawatt(s)
39	GWh	gigawatt-hour(s)
40	GWP	global warming potential
41		
42	H_2S	hydrogen sulfide
43	HBC	humpback chub
44	HFC	hydrofluorocarbon
45	HFE	high-flow experiment
46	hr	hour(s)

	V	1
1 2	HRR	Hualapai River Runners
3	in.	inch(es)
4	IPM	Integrated Pest Management
5	IRP	
		integrated resource plan
6 7	ISM	Indexed Sequential Method
8	kaf	thousand acre-feet
9	kWh	kilowatt-hour(s)
10		
11	lb	pound(s)
12	LCRMSCP	Lower Colorado River Multi-Species Conservation Program
13	LMM	Lake Mead Model
14	LMNRA	Lake Mead National Recreation Area
15	LROC	Long-Range Operating Criteria
16	LTEMP	Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan
17	LTEP	Long Term Experimental Plan
18	LTF	long-term firm
19		2018
20	maf	million acre-feet
21	MAMB	miscellaneous algae, macrophytes, and bryophytes
22	MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
23	MCL	maximum contaminant level
24	mi	mile(s)
25	MLFF	Modified Low Fluctuating Flow
26	MMt	million metric tons
27	MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
28	MT	metric ton(s)
29	MW	megawatt(s)
30	MWh	megawatt-hour(s)
31	1V1 VV 11	inegawatt-nour(s)
32	N_2O	nitrous oxide
33	NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
34	NAU	Northern Arizona University
35	NC	no change
36	NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended
37	NERC	North American Electric Reliability Corporation
38	NEV	net economic use value
39	NGO	nongovernmental organization
40	NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
41	NM NM	national monument
42		
42	NO ₂	nitrogen dioxide nitrate-nitrogen
43 44	NO ₃	Notice of Intent
	NOI	
45	NO_X	nitrogen oxides
46	NPS	National Park Service

1) IDY	
1	NPV	net present value
2	NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
3	NTUA	Navajo Tribal Unit Authority
4	O 2-M	
5	O&M	operation and maintenance
6	O_3	ozone
7	OPAC	Office of Planning and Compliance
8	OSMRE	Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement
9 10	PA	Programmatic Agraement
11	Pb	Programmatic Agreement lead
12	PEPC	Planning, Environment, and Public Comment
13	PFC	perfluorocarbon Public Law
14	P.L.	Public Law
15	PM	particulate matter
16	PM _{2.5}	particulate matter ≤2.5 μm in aerodynamic diameter
17	PM_{10}	particulate matter ≤10 μm in aerodynamic diameter
18	POM	particulate organic matter
19	PSAR	preventative search and rescue
20	PSD	Prevention of Significant Deterioration
21	D. 4	9.11
22	RA	resource available
23	Reclamation	Bureau of Reclamation
24	RM	river mile
25	RMP	Resource Management Plan
26	ROD	Record of Decision
27	RSG	Reserve Sharing Group
28	~ ~ ~	
29	SAAQS	State Ambient Air Quality Standards
30	SBM	Sand Budget Model
31	SCP	Salinity Control Project
32	SD	standard deviation
33	SDA	Structured Design Analysis
34	SE	standard error
35	•	Secretary of the Interior
36	SF ₆	sulfur hexaflouride
37	SHPO	State Historic Preservation Officer
38	SLCA/IP	Salt Lake City Area Integrated Projects
39	SO	Secretarial Order
40	SO_2	sulfur dioxide
41	SPC	Southern Paiute Consortium
42	SRP	Salt River Project
43	SRSG	Southwest Reserve Sharing Group
44		
45	TCD	temperature control device
46	TCP	traditional cultural property

1	TDS	total dissolved solids
_		Tribal Historic Preservation Officer
2	THPO	
3	TL	total length
4	TMF	trout management flow
5	Tri-State	Tri-State Generation and Transmission Association
6	TWG	Technical Working Group
7		
8	UAMPS	Utah Associated Municipal Power Systems
9	UBWR	Utah Board of Water Resources
10	UCRC	Upper Colorado River Commission
11	UMPA	Utah Municipal Power Agency
12	USC	United States Code
13	USFS	U.S. Forest Service
14	USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
15		,
16	VOC	volatile organic compound
17		
18	WACM	Western Area Colorado-Missouri Region
19	WALC	Western Area Lower Colorado Region
20	WAUW	Western Area Upper Great Plains West Region
21	WECC	Western Electricity Coordinating Council
22	Western	Western Area Power Administration
23		
24	YOY	young-of-year
25	yr	year(s)
26	-	
27	ZHHPO	Zuni Heritage and Historic Preservation Office
28		J

	Draft Environmental Impact Statement
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	This page intentionally left blank

December 2015

Glen Canyon Dam Long-Term Experimental and Management Plan

14